

C 3784/04/2026
SMC A/6853/04/2026

**9.A.19 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2026 AS
REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 & 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE
MANAGEMENT ACT**

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2026 of the 2025/2026 financial year, as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts of R2 273 308 relating to indigents were written off in March 2026.
3. That the cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of March 2026 amounted to R39 751.31.
4. That the UIFW be referred to MPAC and FDB for processing in terms of S32 and S171(1) and (4) of MFMA, where applicable.
5. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

C 3784/04/2026
SMC A/6853/04/2026

**9.A.19 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2026 AS
REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 & 52(d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE
MANAGEMENT ACT**

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2026, as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2026 of the 2025/2026 financial year, as required by Section 71 & 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts of R2 273 308 relating to indigents were written off in March 2026.
3. That the cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of March 2026 amounted to R39 751.31.
4. That the UIFW be referred to MPAC and FDB for processing in terms of S32 and S171(1) and (4) of MFMA, where applicable.
5. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

REPORT

This report is submitted in terms of the above-mentioned legislative requirements.

**COMMENTS: SPECIAL MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS
OF DEPARTMENT: 21 APRIL 2026**

Resolved to Recommend

The Item is noted and referred to the Section 80 Finance Services Portfolio Committee.

**COMMENTS: SECTION 80 FINANCE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE: 23
APRIL 2026**

RESOLVED

The recommendations are supported.



This report provides in-year
financial information as required by
the Municipal Finance
Management Act, 56 of 2003

IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT: MARCH 2026

Submitted in terms of Sections 71 and 52(d) of the MFMA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT.....	2
Mayor's report	2
Resolutions	4
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	8
Debtor's analysis	8
Creditor's analysis	10
Investment portfolio analysis	11
Allocation of grant and subsidies	11
Council allowance and employee benefits	12
Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan	13
Capital programme performance	15
Other supporting documents	15
Municipal manager's quality certification	26

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Mayor's report

Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

Material variances to the SDBIP:

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

Revenue dashboard

Statement of Financial Performance							
Income	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget	Full Year Forecast
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions							
Property Rates	413,566,388	32,002,207	32,511,263	32,134,489	287,538,911	69.53%	383,385,215
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	58,471,335	4,335,474	2,885,469	2,683,523	31,715,409	54.24%	42,287,212
Interest Non Exch-Prop Rates	22,501,438	1,279,028	1,558,080	1,573,613	15,965,112	70.95%	21,286,816
Operational Transfers Monetary	233,387,753	2,205,009	2,260,447	47,687,684	204,734,417	87.72%	233,387,753
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	90,384,599	9,536,734	7,469,797	7,038,494	76,873,187	85.05%	90,384,599
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	11,183,511	1,305,513	7,183,511	-	8,489,024	75.91%	11,183,511
Revenue from Exchange Transactions							
Service Charges Electricity	705,878,638	48,824,053	45,873,648	51,160,089	485,892,974	68.84%	647,857,298
Service Charges Waste Management	74,940,785	5,921,315	5,929,509	5,916,461	53,378,909	71.23%	71,171,878
Service Charges Waste/Water Management	74,628,015	5,937,137	5,995,941	5,733,642	53,358,476	71.50%	71,144,635
Service Charges Water	322,105,651	27,422,131	23,405,918	23,846,736	222,773,215	69.16%	297,030,953
Interest	77,261,238	4,503,546	4,623,579	4,397,453	42,690,474	55.25%	56,920,633
Operational Revenue	5,033,964	37,841	37,809	67,022	1,456,852	28.94%	1,942,470
Rental from Fixed Assets	2,230,422	83,877	91,906	101,521	995,040	44.61%	1,326,720
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	9,741,930	418,598	363,929	644,778	6,181,974	63.46%	8,242,631
Licenses and Permits	2,000	-	-	-	210	10.50%	280
TOTAL INCOME	2,101,317,667	143,612,462	140,190,806	182,985,505	1,492,044,183	71.01%	1,937,552,603
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	1,999,749,557	132,770,216	125,537,498	175,947,011	1,406,681,972	70.34%	1,835,984,493

Expenditure dashboard

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget	Full Year Forecast
Salaries and Allowances							
Senior Managers	12 514 837	2 536 923	522 999	610 188	7 370 121	58.89%	9 826 828
Municipal Staff	465 678 031	34 180 054	34 917 402	34 512 932	312 052 860	67.01%	416 070 480
Councillors Allowances	16 335 037	1 270 128	1 270 128	1 270 128	11 760 343	71.99%	15 680 457
Contracted Services							
Outsourced Services	89 721 466	7 270 496	6 475 739	8 016 853	56 025 042	62.44%	74 700 056
Consultants and Professional Services	44 569 027	653 095	2 883 838	854 113	10 926 642	24.52%	14 568 856
Contractors	98 252 216	4 585 868	5 612 232	6 960 932	56 345 303	57.35%	75 127 070
Operational Cost	134 984 671	10 688 407	5 636 918	5 706 111	73 463 394	54.42%	97 951 192
Inventory	34 469 672	1 732 649	1 966 333	763 288	16 512 015	47.90%	22 016 019
Bulk Purchases							
Electricity	638 155 001	39 286 544	39 351 589	33 711 916	419 354 577	65.71%	559 139 436
Water	214 699 306	16 814 795	17 805 121	15 835 727	149 027 447	69.41%	198 703 263
Interest Paid	30 381 057	367 751	359 331	336 528	16 352 553	53.82%	21 803 405
Operating Leases	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-
Debt Impairment	126 619 718	535 966	1 291 917	2 273 308	70 206 229	55.45%	126 619 718
Traffic fines impairment	55 700 954	4 016 550	2 566 750	2 104 400	27 699 170	49.73%	36 932 227
Transfers and Subsidies	1 846 920	535 000	-	-	1 159 100	62.76%	1 545 467
Depreciation and Amortisation	126 860 752	10 299 115	10 801 114	10 398 131	93 204 411	73.47%	124 272 548
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2 090 788 665	133 467 150	131 461 410	123 354 555	1 321 459 207	63.20%	1 794 957 022

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Capex dashboard

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget
Capital Annuity Loans	42 500 000	967 169	712 545	4 211 980	33 105 332	77,89%
Capital Leases	33 510 000	-	1 361 554	190 000	3 691 580	11,02%
Capital Operational Revenue	73 461 219	271 196	572 853	2 171 533	24 278 884	33,05%
Private enterprises in kind	11 500 000	10 978 109	-	-	10 978 109	95,46%
Capital Monetary Developers Contribution	11 183 511	-	7 379 456	-	8 684 968	77,66%
Sub-Total	172 154 730	12 216 474	10 026 408	6 573 514	80 738 874	46,90%
Capital Monetary INEP	22 464 878	129 883	3 074 838	346 422	18 741 221	83,42%
Capital Monetary MIG	27 406 044	344 598	572 005	1 279 408	23 114 782	84,34%
Capital Monetary WSIG	19 031 304	3 422 011	338 000	4 219 660	16 011 461	84,13%
Capital Monetary NHDG	869 565	-	-	-	869 565	100,00%
Capital Monetary DAC	4 642 000	43 156	419 026	275 460	2 406 862	51,85%
Capital Monetary FFRG	1 304 348	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Capital Monetary EEF	3 435 861	-	-	-	3 303 573	96,15%
Capital HIV Grant	53 800	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Sub-Total	79 207 800	3 939 648	4 403 869	6 120 950	64 447 464	81,37%
TOTAL CAPITAL	251 362 530	16 156 122	14 430 277	12 694 464	145 186 338	57,76%

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification)						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget
Corporate Services	8 120 450	14 800	48 721	60 031	6 146 221	75,69%
Financial Services	400 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Development & Planning	879 565	-	-	-	869 565	98,86%
Public Safety and Roads	44 153 059	737 846	265 691	1 584 884	27 059 719	61,29%
Community Services	69 054 084	11 278 114	1 780 580	1 057 660	27 466 685	39,78%
Engineering Services	128 755 372	4 125 362	12 335 285	9 991 888	83 644 149	64,96%
TOTAL CAPITAL	251 362 530	16 156 122	14 430 277	12 694 464	145 186 338	57,76%

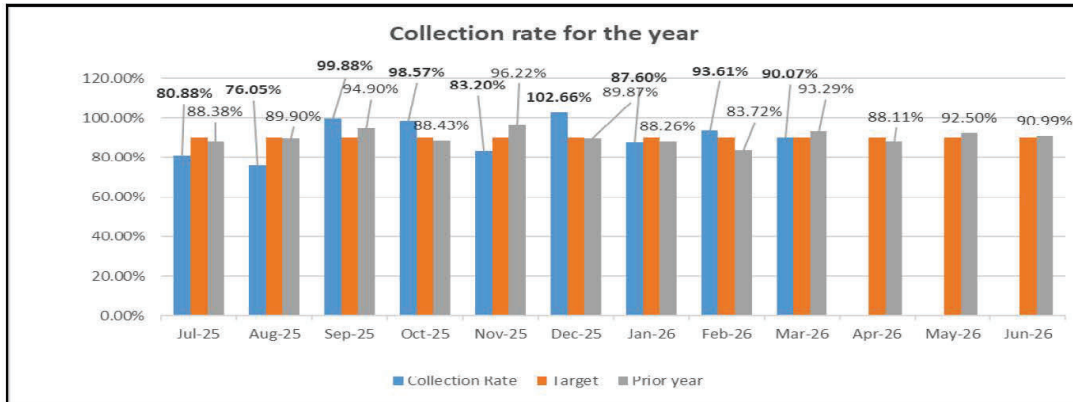
Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (KPI)						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget
Corporate Services	8 120 450	14 800	48 721	60 031	6 146 221	75,69%
Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Public Safety and Roads	91 473 059	11 715 956	1 627 245	1 584 884	41 539 408	45,41%
Community Services	25 473 964	300 004	419 026	617 460	9 328 119	36,62%
Engineering Services	126 295 057	4 125 362	12 335 285	10 432 088	88 172 590	69,81%
TOTAL CAPITAL	251 362 530	16 156 122	14 430 277	12 694 464	145 186 338	57,76%

Repairs and maintenance for Capex dashboard

EXPENDITURE	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget	Full Year Forecast
O_MAJ_NINF_CM_PL_FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	169 138	-	-	2 345	7 522,11	4%	10 029,48
O_MAJ_NINF_PM_CB_TRANSPORT ASSETS	15 994 547	100 659	1 056 436	572 809	10 174 040	64%	13 565 387
O_MAJ_NINF_CM_PL_TRANSPORT ASSETS	5 367 162	341 375	388 027	327 234	3 716 711	69%	4 955 614
O_MAJ_NINF_PM_IB_OA_OPS BLD'S MUNICIPAL OFFICES, BUILDINGS	7 302 613	157 867	523 212	472 899	2 024 971	28%	2 699 962
O_MAJ_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC LIBRARIES, BUILDINGS	2 834 167	15 900	246 292	581 193	1 615 715	57%	2 154 287
O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_SI_CAPITAL SPARES	16 808 740	1 294 297	1 247 893	1 215 263	11 539 480	69%	15 385 974
O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_SI_PUMP STATION, CIVIL STRUCTURE	3 595 052	50 277	55 765	464 552	2 226 130	62%	2 968 174
O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT, PIPE WORK	12 744 786	761 884	613 472	1 075 847	6 098 521	48%	8 131 361
O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT, EXTERNAL FACILITIES	19 373 032	1 478 863	1 412 981	1 459 675	13 767 925	71%	18 357 233
O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE, CAPITAL SPARES	20 575 085	1 506 136	1 761 067	1 544 368	14 930 354	73%	19 907 139
O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE, ROAD STRUCTURES, CIVIL STRUCTURES	16 246 423	367 230	611 523	289 318	8 008 521	49%	10 678 028
O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_WSI_CAPITAL SPARES	28 126 875	2 189 127	2 240 546	1 981 301	19 143 550	68%	25 524 733
O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_WSI_DISTRIBUTION, PIPE WORK	12 173 318	711 168	501 109	879 719	7 677 008	63%	10 236 010
O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_EI_CAPITAL SPARES	27 849 091	1 917 760	1 906 311	2 093 731	17 548 462	63%	23 397 950
O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_EI_MV NETWORKS, MV NETWORK EQUIPMENT	21 938 941	2 084 278	1 767 928	2 175 521	16 638 146	76%	22 184 194
O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_WSI_WATER TREATMENT, EARTHWORKS	4 577 998	313 056	313 056	313 056	2 804 730	61%	3 739 640
O_MAJ_INF_PM_CB_EI_CAPITAL SPARES	2 886 000	-	-	-	2 084 377	72%	2 779 169
O_MAJ_INF_CM_PL_EI_LV NETWORKS, PUBLIC LIGHTING	720 310	189 770	83 986	208 878	482 634	67%	643 513
O_MAJ_INF_PM_CB_WSI_BOREHOLES, SERVICE CONNECTIONS ON SITE	711 170	-	-	-	-	0%	-
O_MAJ_INF_PM_IB_SWD LANDFILL SITES, LAND	100 000	-	-	-	-	0%	-
O_MAJ_NINF_CM_PL_CA_COMM FAC CENTRES, EXTERNAL FACILITIES	5 856 717	915 064	658 962	1 099 489	3 302 738	56%	4 403 651
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	225 946 165	14 394 711	15 388 565	16 687 198	143 791 536	63,64%	191 722 047

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Collection rates



Summary of risks facing the municipality

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the month of March is 90.07% against a budgeted rate of 90%. The year to date collection rate is 90%.
2. Capital spending level is being monitored to ensure at least a 90% spending level is achieved to optimise service delivery. The year to date spending is at 57.76% overall. Expenditure on Grant Funding budget is 81.37%. The capex spend is monitored weekly at heads of department meeting and monitored closely at Mayoral Committee. Vehicles are being delivered which will increase the expenditure once paid.
3. Spending on repairs is being monitored to ensure assets of Council are well maintained to avoid any service interruptions. The year to date spending is 63.64%. The spending will be accelerated in the coming months.

Resolutions

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of March 2026 of the 2025/2026 financial year as required by Section 71 and 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts of R2 273 308 relating to indigents were written off in March 2026.
3. That the cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of March 2026 amounted to R39 751.31.
4. That the UIFW be referred to MPAC and FDB for processing in terms of S32 and S171(1) and (4) of MFMA, where applicable.
5. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Executive summary

Municipality's Financial Performance

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor tables a report on the performance of the municipality to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Section 32(2) further requires that the UIFW be investigated by Council committee to determine whether it is recoverable or not. The Council committee (MPAC) must submit a report with recommendations to the Council about UIFW.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2025/2026 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were 45 new indigents approved for the month of March 2026 of the 2025/2026 financial year.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

Revenue

	BUDGET	MARCH	YTD	YTD %
TOTAL REVENUE	R 2,101,317,667	R 182,985,505	R 1,492,044,183	71.01%
Services				
Property rates	R 413,566,388	R 32,134,489	R 287,538,911	69.53%
Electricity	R 705,878,638	R 51,160,089	R 485,892,974	68.84%
Waste Management	R 74,940,785	R 5,916,461	R 53,378,909	71.23%
Wastewater Management	R 74,628,015	R 5,733,642	R 53,358,476	71.50%
Water	R 322,105,651	R 23,846,736	R 222,773,215	69.16%
Grants				
Operational	R 233,387,753	R 47,687,684	R 204,734,417	87.72%
Capital	R 79,207,800	R 6,120,950	R 64,447,464	81.37%

Revenue

Income of R183m was realised for the month of March 2026. The year to date revenue is R1,5bn which equates to 71.01% of the annual budgeted revenue. The norm for month 9 of the financial year is 75% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.33%). The revenue to date is slightly below the expected norm.

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R31 553 450 which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what was collected. An amount of R27 699 170 has been impaired.

Grant Funds

The DORA grants are paid out in tranches annually, which is usually in July, December and March. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Operational grants income recognised for the year to date is 87.72% of the budget.

Expenditure

	BUDGET	MARCH	YTD	YTD %
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R 2,090,788,665	R 123,354,555	R 1,321,459,207	63.20%
Personnel cost				
Remuneration of Senior Management	R 12,514,837	R 610,188	R 7,370,121	58.89%
Employee Cost	R 465,678,031	R 34,512,932	R 312,052,860	67.01%
Remuneration of Councillors	R 16,335,037	R 1,270,128	R 11,760,343	71.99%
Contracted services	R 232,542,709	R 15,831,898	R 123,296,987	53.02%
Bulk purchases				
Electricity	R 638,155,001	R 33,711,916	R 419,354,577	65.71%
Water	R 214,699,306	R 15,835,727	R 149,027,447	69.41%
Distribution losses			Norm	
Electricity			10%	11.46%
Water			up to 30%	30.54%
Repairs and Maintenance	R 225,946,165	R 16,697,198	R 143,791,536	63.64%

Expenditure totalling R123m was incurred during March 2026. Year to date expenditure is R1,3bn which represents 63.20% of the annual budget. The norm for 9 months of the financial year is 75% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). The expenditure to date is below the expected norm.

This includes the following non-cash items:

- Depreciation R 93 204 411
- Traffic fines impairment R 27 699 170
- Debt impairment R 70 206 229

Overtime	Month	Year to Date
Total Cost of overtime	R 2,340,929	R 21,937,471
Percentage salary budget	0.51%	4.81%
Analysis by Municipal Classification:	R2,340,929	R21,937,471
Municipal Manager	0.00%	0.00%
Council	1.32%	1.05%
Corporate Services	7.17%	4.77%
Financial Services	0.69%	1.09%
Development & Planning	0.00%	0.00%
Community Services	33.78%	29.52%
Engineering Services	36.07%	38.07%
Public Safety & Roads	20.97%	25.50%

Contracted services

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are still low at 53.54% of the budget. It should be noted that most of the contracted services are utilised towards the end of the financial year.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Repairs and maintenance per department

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget	Full Year Forecast
Council	73 948	-	661	-	36 425	49%	48 567
Corporate Services	5 085 934	158 773	523 212	463 405	1 442 004	28.35%	1 922 673
Financial Services	71 601	-	-	-	24 331	34%	32 441
Development & Planning	29 967	-	-	1 378	16 122	54%	21 496
Community Services	15 543 511	972 516	1 287 795	1 265 155	8 774 366	56%	11 699 155
Public Safety and Roads	43 796 603	1 886 173	2 780 359	2 607 988	27 766 198	63%	37 021 597
Engineering Services	161 344 601	11 377 249	10 796 538	12 359 271	105 732 089	66%	140 976 119
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	225 946 165	14 394 711	15 388 565	16 697 198	143 791 536	63.64%	191 722 047

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the year to date is 63.64%.
Assets are maintained on an on-going basis.

Finance cost

Interest on loans are paid bi-annually in February and June. Interest expenditure is not accrued in this report and only interest paid is reflected as expenditure.

The interest payments to date is at 53.82% (R16 352 553).

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Collection rate	Actual	
	MARCH	Year to Date
Collection rate	90.07%	90.00%
Bad debts written off	R 2,273,308	R 14,306,911
Provision for impairment	R 0	R 55,899,318

Debtor's analysis

Debtors age analysis

Outstanding Debtors Report (Gross debtors)							
Debtor Age Analysis	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Per service							
Water	19,523,117	9,486,662	8,678,069	9,024,181	8,496,118	141,765,216	196,973,363
Electricity	19,791,636	3,009,231	1,277,293	1,267,935	1,366,991	26,455,763	53,168,849
Rates	24,239,650	9,757,144	7,453,296	6,869,977	6,384,668	208,382,036	263,086,772
Sewerage	4,839,018	1,765,283	1,503,002	1,364,972	1,293,802	41,301,171	52,067,248
Refuse	4,685,312	2,010,357	1,751,736	1,604,614	1,570,685	45,771,825	57,394,529
Interest	3,789,744	3,588,570	2,969,677	3,259,223	3,213,057	113,030,276	129,850,548
Health Services	668,730	1,050,041	362,533	412,811	267,553	17,347,317	20,108,985
Reconnections	958,602	626,631	418,695	490,081	538,602	17,334,975	20,367,586
Other	2,950,015	96,003	72,440	184,665	23,405	10,189,874	13,516,403
TOTAL	81,445,825	31,389,921	24,486,742	24,478,459	23,154,882	621,578,454	806,534,282
Debtor Age Analysis Per customer group							
Organs of state	2,507,861	1,865,866	1,049,013	1,079,945	845,215	32,341,351	39,689,251
Business	29,445,104	4,570,938	2,466,444	2,449,739	2,126,971	61,559,614	102,618,809
Residential	49,492,860	24,953,117	20,971,285	20,948,775	20,182,695	527,677,489	664,226,222
Total	81,445,825	31,389,921	24,486,742	24,478,459	23,154,882	621,578,454	806,534,282

Reconcillation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT:							
Exchange Transactions	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Sundries							
Interest	3,789,744	3,588,570	2,969,677	3,259,223	3,213,057	113,030,276	119,759,501
Fire	8,190	23,798.30	-	15,897.10	-	1,762,722	1,850,503
Sundries	4,568,277	1,747,997	852,788	1,070,778	828,680	42,759,296	51,490,302
Total Sundries	8,366,211	5,360,365	3,822,466	4,345,899	4,041,737	157,552,294	183,488,971
Services							
Electricity	19,816,380	3,025,657	1,277,293	1,267,935	1,366,991	26,471,283	53,225,538
Water	19,498,374	9,470,236	8,678,069	9,024,181	8,496,118	141,749,696	196,916,674
Refuse	4,685,312	2,010,357	1,751,736	1,604,614	1,570,685	45,771,825	57,394,529
Sewerage	4,839,018	1,765,283	1,503,002	1,364,972	1,293,802	41,301,171	52,067,248
Total Services	48,839,083	16,271,532	13,210,100	13,261,702	12,727,596	255,293,975	359,603,988
Total Exchange Transactions	57,205,294	21,631,897	17,032,566	17,607,601	16,769,333	412,846,269	543,092,959
Non-Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Rental	881	881	881	881	881	350,148	354,551
Property Rates	24,239,650	9,757,144	7,453,296	6,869,977	6,384,668	208,382,036	263,086,772
Total Non-Exchange Transactions	24,240,531	9,758,024	7,454,177	6,870,858	6,385,549	208,732,185	263,441,323
Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive	81,445,825	31,389,921	24,486,742	24,478,459	23,154,882	621,578,454	806,534,282
Debtors with credit balances	-38,921,273						-38,921,273
Grand total	42,524,552	31,389,921	24,486,742	24,478,459	23,154,882	621,578,454	767,613,009

The municipality continues with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene. The below table represents the government debt to date:

2026/03/31										
DEPARTMENT	D/TYPE	BASIC SERVICES	ELECTRICITY	INTEREST	PROPERTY RATES	REFUSE	SEWER	SUNDRIES (DISCONNECTIONS/RENT/POST OFFICE/HEALTH SERVICES)	WATER	TOTAL
RAILWAY PROPERTIES	16	29,360.90	63,101.79	168,785.28	46,699.36	8,054.12	70,799.37	7,372.88	547,643.52	941,817.22
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	36	-	872.65	0.09	51,567.12	392.21	-	-	193.41	53,015.48
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT DPW	50	19,133.77	-	854,239.43	1,948,408.11	29,149.10	33,488.24	219,180.40	89,954.32	3,193,553.37
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT JUSTICE	51	1,248.94	44,279.23	-	-	5,561.15	4,128.00	489.21	82,649.25	138,355.78
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT BASIC CHARGES	52	5,623.40	-	1,591,597.95	5,711.25	54,704.40	-	32,726.36	1,549,969.26	3,230,322.52
PROVINCIAL SCHOOLS SPECIAL PRIVATE	53	-	3,779.88	-	-	752.43	807.36	-	8,645.70	13,985.37
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DID	54	85,778.47	-	493,351.82	2,212,633.64	5,659.77	-	7,809.58	278,560.56	3,083,784.84
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT SEC 21 SCHOOLS	55	-	106,850.53	8,483.86	-	1,829.61	2,905.46	505.69	541,525.70	662,100.85
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BASIC CHARGES	57	19,148.05	175,799.81	423,801.56	-	-	-	70,129.07	431,660.18	1,119,539.67
NATIONAL HOUSING BOARD	61	193.23	-	-	42,525.91	338.13	-	-	-	43,057.27
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT RURAL DEVELOPMENT	62	802.84	-	1,108,718.64	1,856,615.06	64,487.16	-	30,287.42	844,077.11	3,904,988.23
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HEALTH	63	-	-	3,091,892.41	-	-	-	19,006,535.24	-	22,098,227.65
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS	64	-	-	28,638.20	-	-	-	1,102,449.99	-	1,131,088.19
TOTAL		160,291.60	394,683.89	7,759,299.14	6,164,150.45	170,928.08	112,128.43	20,477,485.84	4,374,969.01	39,613,836.44

Account balances

Account balances	> 90 DAYS	TOTAL
HOD's	-	2,107
Staff: Level 1 - 6	8,677	23,509
Staff accounts	185,871	283,261
Councillors accounts	30,365	53,007
Total		361,883

Senior Managers and Level 1 – 6 in arrears more than 90 days

MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS				
		20260331	90 +	REMARKS
NAME	LEVEL	DEPT	20251231	
LEVEL 1 - 6				
NTULI NL&R	5	FINANCIAL SERVICES	8,677.03	Arrangement
SUBTOTAL: LEVEL 1-6			8,677.03	

Staff accounts:

Staff Accounts	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	%
Handovers				-
Arrangements	153,325	176,671	193,885	68.45%
Current	105,870	103,493	90,147	31.82%
30 Days	12,163	15,803	2,006	0.71%
60 Days	9,028	8,766	5,236	1.85%
90 Days	4,530	3,369	4,188	1.48%
120 + Days	143,151	163,292	181,683	64.14%
Total	274,742	294,723	283,261	100%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillors municipal accounts in arrears more than 90 days

MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS			
20260331			
NAME	DT	90+	REMARKS
20251231			
MIDVAAL COUNCILORS			
BUSHULA NL	32	30,365.36	arrangement
SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS		30,365.36	

Creditor's analysis

The municipality aims to pay all creditor invoices, which are not in dispute with the relevant creditor within 30 days. The creditors reflected below are only trade creditor's payable during the year. Other amounts included in the trade and other payables line on the Statement of Financial Position include retentions, accrued leave, hall deposits and receipts in advance. These are not paid out within 30 days but as per the conditions set in the contract agreements insofar as retention is concerned and property registration dates for the payments received in advance.

Detail	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	TOTAL
Bulk Electricity	41,869,483	0	0	0	0	0	41,869,483
Bulk Water	18,089,317	0	0	0	0	0	18,089,317
PAYE deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAT (output less input)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trade Creditors	1,853,415	0	0	0	0	0	1,853,415
Auditor General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	61,812,215	0	0	0	0	0	61,812,215

Reconcilliation between creditor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Account Name	Amount
Trade Creditors	1,853,415
Bulk purchases	59,958,800
Total	61,812,215

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Investment portfolio analysis

Investments for the quarter as at 31 March 2026 are as follows:

INVESTMENTS PORTFOLIO : MARCH 2026										
Account Number	Details	Interest Rate	Start Date	Maturity Date	Investment term	Market Value Beginning	Accrued Interest	Deposits	Withdrawals	Market Value End
037 288 516 210-306	NEDBANK DAILY CALL	6.50%	n/a	n/a	Call	85,180,564.54	622,767.36	104,029,000.00	(111,265,563.54)	78,566,768.36
037 288 516 210-358	NEDBANK 24-HOUR NOTICE DEPOSIT	6.80%	n/a	n/a	Notice	119,332,809.84	1,000,720.67	65,413,000.00	-	185,746,530.51
037 288 516 210-356	NEDBANK FIXED R100m (maturing 29/06/2026)	8.04%	7/29/2025	6/29/2026	335 days	104,735,890.43	682,849.32	-	-	105,418,739.75
037 288 516 210-357	NEDBANK FIXED R90m (maturing 25/06/2026)	7.83%	9/19/2025	6/25/2026	279 days	93,147,016.44	598,512.33	-	-	93,745,528.77
TOTAL INVESTMENTS: NEDBANK						402,396,281.25	2,904,849.68	169,442,000.00	(111,265,563.54)	463,477,567.39
Account Number	Details	Interest Rate	Start Date	Maturity Date	Investment term	Market Value Beginning	Accrued Interest	Deposits	Withdrawals	Market Value End
20-8222-9389	ABSA Fixed R90m (maturing 25/02/2026)	7.70%	9/19/2025	2/25/2026	159 days	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS: ABSA						-	-	-	-	-
037 288 516 210-336	NEDBANK DAILY CALL	6.50%	n/a	n/a	Call	60,299.04	331.08	-	(299.04)	60,331.08
037 288 516 210-337	NEDBANK DAILY CALL	6.50%	n/a	n/a	Call	241,196.72	1,324.94	-	(1,196.72)	241,324.94
037 288 516 210-349	NEDBANK DAILY CALL - ESKOM GUARANTEE	6.50%	n/a	n/a	Call	48,638,321.92	267,177.84	-	(241,321.92)	48,664,177.84
9096688360	ABSA ESKOM GUARANTEE	Linked	n/a	n/a	Call	343,722.42	1,463.41	-	-	345,185.83
TOTAL GUARANTEES						49,283,540.10	270,297.27	-	(242,817.68)	49,311,019.69
Total municipal investment portfolio						451,679,821.35	3,175,146.95	169,442,000.00	(111,508,381.22)	512,788,587.08

Allocation of grant and subsidies

GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES						
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 1 JULY 2025 TO 30 JUNE 2026						
M09 - MARCH 2026						
DETAILS		2025/2026	2025/2026	2025/2026	2025/2026	2025/2026
		Allocation	Amount Received to Date	Transferred to Revenue	Unspent Against Total Allocation	Unspent Against Received
NATIONAL TREASURY (CONDITIONAL GRANTS)						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	MIG	R38,050,000	(R38,050,000)	R29,730,062	R8,319,938	(R8,319,938)
Financial Management Grant	FMG	R2,000,000	(2,000,000.00)	R1,166,605	R833,395	(R833,395)
Expanded Public Works Programme	EPWP	R2,077,000	(2,077,000.00)	1,870,716.12	R206,284	(R206,284)
Integrated National Electrification Programme	INEP	R35,209,000	(35,209,000.00)	R21,425,456	R13,783,544	(R13,783,544)
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	NDPG	R2,244,000	(2,244,000.00)	R927,067	R1,316,933	(R1,316,933)
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	R21,886,000	(21,886,000.00)	R18,179,719	R3,706,281	(R3,706,281)
Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant	EEDSM	R4,000,000	(4,000,000.00)	R3,799,109	R200,891	(R200,891)
		R105,466,000	(R105,466,000)	R77,098,733	R28,367,267	(R28,367,267)
DETAILS		2025/2026	2025/2026	2025/2026	2025/2026	2025/2026
		Allocation	Amount Received to Date	Transferred to Revenue	Unspent Against Total Allocation	Unspent Against Received
PROVINCIAL GRANTS (CONDITIONAL GRANTS)						
Fire Services Grant	FFRS	1,500,000.00	(1,500,000.00)	-	1,500,000.00	(1,500,000.00)
Libraries Plan	DSCAR	22,372,000.00	(22,372,000.00)	15,199,203.98	7,172,796.02	(7,172,796.02)
HIV/AIDS	HV	2,347,306.00	(1,254,956.70)		2,347,306.00	(1,254,956.70)
		26,219,306.00	(25,126,956.70)	15,199,203.98	11,020,102.02	(9,927,752.72)
TOTAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE YEAR		R131,685,306	(R130,592,957)	R92,297,937	R39,387,369	(R38,295,020)

An additional allocation of R1 244 000 was received from the NDPG grant during the month.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillor allowances and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 606 357	654 556	122 265	24 676	1 346 350	83,81%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75,00%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	135 000	75,00%
SM MM: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus	255 600	-	-	-	-	0,00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 298 003	142 845	-	-	760 938	58,62%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	12 000	50,00%
SM D05: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus	136 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	120 000	-	-	-	66 225	55,19%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 367 784	248 796	105 951	105 951	1 048 792	76,68%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75,00%
SM D02: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus	150 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	135 000	75,00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 492 494	574 692	90 512	90 512	1 206 661	80,85%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75,00%
HOD D&P: Bonus	150 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	135 000	75,00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 008 069	461 513	-	70 000	720 866	71,51%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	2 000	8 000	33,33%
SM D04: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus	150 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	100 000	-	-	15 000	54 000	54,00%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 051 294	-	-	97 589	97 589	9,28%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD ES: Bonus	136 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 250 762	335 262	81 942	81 942	980 004	78,35%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	110 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75,00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads : Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	168 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	126 000	75,00%
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	49 060	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	240 000	19 800	19 800	19 800	152 280	63,45%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	2 276	354	177	177	1 771	77,82%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	278	13	13	13	113	40,63%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	-	-	1 240	58,35%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	152	-	-	-	75	49,54%
HOD: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 594	75,02%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	152	13	13	13	113	74,31%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	27 900	-	-	-	11 178	40,06%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	95 000	9 000	12 600	12 600	79 380	83,56%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 594	75,02%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	119	13	13	13	113	94,92%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	48 006	-	-	-	11 540	24,04%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	95 040	-	-	-	22 140	23,30%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	-	177	1 063	50,01%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	151	-	-	13	50	33,25%
D06 - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	188 568	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	151	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social Contributions						
HOD Public Safety and Roads:Soc Contr:Medical	58 000	5 010	5 010	5 010	42 685	73,60%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr:Pensions Funds	258 720	17 160	17 160	17 160	137 060	52,98%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 594	75,02%
HOD Public Safety and Roads :Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	151	13	13	13	113	74,80%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	283 677 813	21 441 155	21 769 744	21 456 210	192 489 749	67,86%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 964 156	219 646	220 581	215 829	1 954 301	65,93%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 734 293	191 247	189 796	188 657	1 711 335	62,59%
MS: All - Leave Pay	7 532 943	151 885	353 551	506 016	3 157 585	41,92%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	15 892 673	1 180 576	1 171 339	1 164 977	10 557 902	66,43%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	29 775 000	2 655 880	2 554 954	2 340 929	21 937 471	73,68%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	3 572 000	237 210	153 623	112 414	1 330 490	37,25%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	20 602 118	1 015 136	1 733 458	1 522 843	14 661 884	71,17%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	14 512 785	853 711	843 712	809 318	9 605 593	66,19%
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	142 596	9 889	10 078	9 940	89 055	62,45%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	151 525	11 165	11 165	10 717	100 035	66,02%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	30 120 551	2 159 122	2 158 457	2 140 070	18 422 626	61,16%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	52 038 069	3 909 482	3 600 069	3 889 479	34 731 118	66,74%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 961 509	143 950	146 874	145 533	1 303 716	66,46%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Basic Salary	826 826	67 262	67 262	67 262	625 041	75,60%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	47 004	3 917	3 917	3 917	35 253	75,00%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Travelling Allowance	113 514	8 795	8 795	8 795	81 725	72,00%
Whip: Basic Salary	340 541	26 384	26 384	26 384	245 174	72,00%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	47 004	3 917	3 917	3 917	35 253	75,00%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	1 085 192	84 077	84 077	84 077	781 286	72,00%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	47 004	3 917	3 917	3 917	35 253	75,00%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	610 705	47 315	47 315	47 315	424 293	69,48%
Exco: Basic Salary	4 274 939	331 203	331 203	331 203	3 075 838	71,95%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	282 024	23 502	23 502	23 502	228 828	81,14%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	855 405	66 273	66 273	66 273	613 510	71,72%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	4 614 113	350 580	350 580	350 580	3 252 374	70,49%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	752 064	62 672	62 672	62 672	564 048	75,00%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	330 552	25 610	25 610	25 610	237 983	72,00%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 873 130	145 122	145 122	145 122	1 348 219	71,98%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	235 020	19 585	19 585	19 585	176 265	75,00%

Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

None

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

Department	Section	Department as per KPI	Funding Source	Project Description	Adjusted Budget	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget
Development & Planning	DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	Engineering Services	Capital Monetary NHDG	ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	869 565	-	869 565	100,00%
Community Services	LIBRARY HENLEY ON KLP	Community Services	Capital Monetary DAC	ELECTRIC FENCE HOK	98 955	-	98 955	100,00%
Community Services	LIBRARY BANTU BONKE	Community Services	Capital Monetary DAC	ELECTRIC FENCE BANTU BONKE	53 070	-	53 070	100,00%
Community Services	LIBRARY BANTU BONKE	Community Services	Capital Monetary DAC	BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	200 000	-	199 200	99,60%
Community Services	SOCIAL SERVICES	Community Services	Capital Operational Revenue	AIR CONS	100 000	-	99 000	99,00%
Public Safety and Road	FIRE	Public Safety and Road	Capital Monetary FFRG	LANDCRUISER	1 304 348	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	PARKS	Community Services	Capital Operational Revenue	BRUSH CUTTERS	232 649	-	232 649	100,00%
Community Services	PARKS	Community Services	Capital Operational Revenue	TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	91 000	-	91 000	100,00%
Community Services	PARKS	Community Services	Capital Operational Revenue	EQUIPMENT	81 464	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	SPORT & RECREATION	Engineering Services	Capital Annuity Loans	HIGHMAST LIGHTS FOR SICLO SPORT FIELD	2 300 000	440 200	1 560 200	67,83%
Community Services	ADMINISTRATION	Public Safety and Road	Capital Operational Revenue	RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	1 000 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	SANITATION NETWORK	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	SINGLE CAB	320 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	SANITATION NETWORK	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	DOUBLE CAB	2 080 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	SANITATION NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Operational Revenue	6000L VACUUM TRUCK	1 692 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	SANITATION NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Annuity Loans	PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	2 727 000	28 743	1 006 219	36,90%
Engineering Services	SANITATION NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Monetary MIG	REFURB SEWER INFRA PHASE 1	3 308 696	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	PURIFICATION	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	SINGLE CABS	1 100 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	PURIFICATION	Engineering Services	Capital Operational Revenue	FENCE	800 000	-	798 890	99,86%
Public Safety and Road	ROADS	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	TRAILERS	190 000	190 000	190 000	100,00%
Public Safety and Road	ROADS	Public Safety and Road	Capital Operational Revenue	SIDEWALK PROJECT	2 914 000	-	999 919	34,31%
Engineering Services	WATER NETWORK	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	TLB	1 380 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	WATER NETWORK	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	DOUBLE CAB	2 120 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	WATER NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Operational Revenue	JOJO TANKS	150 000	-	147 920	98,61%
Engineering Services	WATER NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Monetary MIG	UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	7 104 879	1 275 629	6 650 944	93,61%
Engineering Services	WATER NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Annuity Loans	FIRE HYDRANTS	1 300 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	WATER NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Annuity Loans	FENCING	725 000	316 641	691 218	95,34%
Engineering Services	ELECTRICAL NETWORK	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	CHERRY PICKER	2 600 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	ELECTRICAL NETWORK	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	10TON TRUCK WITH MOUNTED CRANE	3 000 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	ELECTRICAL NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Monetary EEF	HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS: UNSERVICED AR	3 435 861	-	3 303 573	96,15%
Engineering Services	ELECTRICAL NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Monetary MIG	HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	869 565	-	866 450	99,64%
Engineering Services	ELECTRICAL NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Operational Revenue	STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY	5 379 880	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	LANDFILL SITES	Community Services	Capital Operational Revenue	BOREHOLE	500 000	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	LANDFILL SITES	Engineering Services	Capital Operational Revenue	REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2021)	2 500 000	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	LANDFILL SITES	Engineering Services	Capital Operational Revenue	EXTENSION TO VAAL MARINA LANDFILL	2 500 000	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	LANDFILL SITES	Engineering Services	Capital Annuity Loans	TRANSFER STATIONS	2 500 000	-	2 498 583	99,94%
Community Services	SOLID WASTE	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	LDV	750 000	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	SOLID WASTE	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	ROLL ON TRUCK	3 660 000	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	SOLID WASTE	Public Safety and Road	Private enterprises in kind	STEEL WHEEL LANDFILL COMPACTOR	11 500 000	-	10 978 109	95,46%
Community Services	SOLID WASTE	Public Safety and Road	Capital Operational Revenue	TIPPER TRUCKS	5 000 000	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	SOLID WASTE	Public Safety and Road	Capital Operational Revenue	4TON TRUCK X2	1 500 000	-	1 361 554	90,77%
Community Services	LANDFILL SITES	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	LOW BED TRAILER	1 420 000	-	1 420 000	100,00%
Community Services	LANDFILL SITES	Community Services	Capital Operational Revenue	WOODCHIPPER	4 800 000	-	4 800 000	100,00%
Engineering Services	ELECTRICAL NETWORK	Public Safety and Road	Capital Leases	LAND CRUISERS	850 000	-	720 026	84,71%
Corporate Services	ADMINISTRATION	Corporate Services	Capital Operational Revenue	STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES	5 200	-	-	0,00%
Corporate Services	SPEAKERS OFFICE	Corporate Services	Capital Operational Revenue	CARPORT AND GATE	85 000	-	-	0,00%
Corporate Services	PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICER	Corporate Services	Capital Operational Revenue	BILLBOARD	83 703	-	-	0,00%
Development & Planning	DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	Community Services	Capital Operational Revenue	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	10 000	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	LIBRARY WALKERVILLE	Community Services	Capital Monetary DAC	FENCE FOR DE DEUR LIBRARY DAC FUNDED	150 000	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	LIBRARY RANDVAAL	Community Services	Capital Monetary DAC	FENCE RANDVAAL LIBRARY	97 975	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	LAKESIDE LIBRARY	Community Services	Capital Monetary DAC	BIOMETRIC TAGGING SYSTEM	50 000	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	SOCIAL SERVICES	Community Services	Capital HIV Grant	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	53 800	-	-	0,00%
Public Safety and Road	FIRE	Public Safety and Road	Capital Operational Revenue	FENCE VAAL MARINA	800 000	-	-	0,00%
Community Services	SPORT & RECREATION	Community Services	Capital Operational Revenue	LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE	8 000 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	SANITATION NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Annuity Loans	BOREHOLE	300 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	SANITATION NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Annuity Loans	SEWER CONNECTIONS	1 500 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	SANITATION NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Operational Revenue	SHADE FOR SEWER	287 894	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	WASTE WATER PURIFICATION	Engineering Services	Capital Annuity Loans	DISCHARGE PIPELINE MEYERTON WWTW	1 200 000	-	-	0,00%
Engineering Services	WASTE WATER PURIFICATION	Engineering Services	Capital Operational Revenue	SHADE FOR GENERATOR	40 000	-	-	0,00%
Public Safety and Road	ROADS	Public Safety and Road	Capital Operational Revenue	ROLLER COMPACTOR	400 000	-	-	0,00%
Public Safety and Road	ROADS	Public Safety and Road	Capital Operational Revenue	FENCE REHABILITATION	7 950 000	-	-	0,00%
Public Safety and Road	ROADS	Public Safety and Road	Capital Operational Revenue	GRAVEL TO SURFACE	250 000	-	-	0,00%
Public Safety and Road	ROADS	Public Safety and Road	Capital Operational Revenue	4TON TRUCK	1 565 787	1 361 554	1 361 554	86,96%
Engineering Services	ELECTRICAL NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Annuity Loans	HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	100,00%
Engineering Services	ELECTRICAL NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Monetary Developers	RIVERSTONE ELECTRICAL	7 183 511	-	7 183 511	100,00%
Engineering Services	ELECTRICAL NETWORK	Engineering Services	Capital Operational Revenue	LADDERS AND BINS	200 000	-	-	0,00%
TOTAL CAPITAL					251 362 530	12 694 464	145 186 338	57,76%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any

Not applicable

Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers

Not applicable

Capital programme performance

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

Other supporting documents

Distribution Losses

	Percentage for the year-to date	Norm
Non-revenue water	30.54%	30%
Electricity	11.46%	10%

Water Distribution Losses (Non Revenue Water)								
Month	Purchase KI		Sold KI		Loss KI		Loss %	
	2025/2026	2024/2025	2025/2026	2024/2025	2025/2026	2024/2025	2025/2026	2024/2025
JULY	1,037,730.00	1,202,052.00	618,312.26	743,843.40	-419,417.74	-532,582.02	-40.42	-44.31
AUG	1,058,110.00	1,209,904.00	869,399.89	707,839.64	-188,710.11	-502,064.36	-17.83	-41.50
SEPT	1,009,818.00	1,205,730.00	799,275.50	733,481.66	-210,542.50	-472,248.34	-20.85	-39.17
OCT	1,186,172.00	1,311,514.00	709,760.17	794,458.63	-476,411.83	-517,055.37	-40.16	-39.42
NOV	1,061,485.00	1,186,847.00	659,894.92	638,754.21	-401,590.08	-548,092.79	-37.83	-46.18
DEC	1,115,683.20	1,215,923.00	695,537.10	749,876.53	-420,146.10	-466,046.47	-37.66	-38.33
JAN	1,185,167.80	1,245,948.00	925,966.67	822,308.50	-259,201.13	-423,639.50	-21.87	-34.00
FEB	1,052,458.00	1,123,531.00	764,140.54	668,640.79	-288,317.46	-454,890.21	-27.39	-40.49
MAR	1,035,883.00	1,032,875.00	725,191.07	775,144.17	-310,691.93	-257,730.83	-29.99	-24.95
APR	0.00	900,886.00	0.00	751,969.13	0.00	-148,916.87	#DIV/0!	-16.53
MAY	0.00	1,084,716.00	0.00	764,683.71	0.00	-320,032.29	#DIV/0!	-29.50
JUNE	0.00	948,726.00	0.00	753,748.75	0.00	-103,007.97	#DIV/0!	-10.86
TOTALS	9,742,507.00	13,668,652.00	6,767,478.12	8,904,749.12	-2,975,028.88	-4,746,307.02	-30.54%	-34.77%

Electricity Distribution Losses								
Month	Purchase Units		Sold Units		Loss Units		Loss %	
	2025/2026	2024/2025	2025/2026	2024/2025	2025/2026	2024/2025	2025/2026	2024/2025
JULY	22,460,423.50	21,022,545.00	17,905,000.90	18,355,611.80	-4,555,422.60	-2,666,933.20	-20.28	-12.69
AUG	21,293,083.00	20,079,559.00	19,819,216.40	18,130,028.60	-1,473,866.60	-1,949,530.40	-6.92	-9.71
SEPT	20,071,462.80	19,283,953.50	17,859,390.70	17,998,805.90	-2,212,072.10	-1,285,147.60	-11.02	-6.66
OCT	20,962,340.70	19,552,735.00	16,923,083.20	18,809,513.90	-4,039,257.50	-743,221.10	-19.27	-3.80
NOV	20,494,933.50	18,989,268.50	19,038,184.80	17,822,960.60	-1,456,748.70	-1,166,307.90	-7.11	-6.14
DEC	18,231,320.00	17,386,588.50	18,056,453.40	18,948,791.10	-174,866.60	1,562,202.60	-0.96	8.99
JAN	18,196,493.10	18,069,430.00	16,460,584.70	16,437,649.50	-1,735,908.40	-1,631,780.50	-9.54	-9.03
FEB	17,755,074.00	17,322,990.50	17,134,569.50	16,299,486.90	-620,504.50	-1,023,503.60	-3.49	-5.91
MAR	19,542,914.50	18,755,822.37	15,288,974.50	18,179,204.60	-4,253,940.00	-576,617.77	-21.77	-3.07
APR	0.00	18,215,135.18	0.00	17,680,752.90	0.00	-534,382.28	#DIV/0!	-2.93
MAY	0.00	20,418,460.60	0.00	17,551,573.10	0.00	-2,866,887.50	#DIV/0!	-14.04
JUNE	0.00	21,013,928.61	0.00	17,133,696.50	0.00	-3,880,232.11	#DIV/0!	-18.47
TOTALS	179,008,045.10	230,110,416.75	158,485,458.10	213,348,075.40	-20,522,587.00	-16,762,341.35	-11.46%	-7.28%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Virements Processed

Account no	Description	Reference	Date	Additional	Reduced
01052260600F1Q42ZZHO	OS: CATERING SERVICES	VIREMENT	20260316	-	155 000
01052305760F1MRCZZHO	OC: T&S DOM - ACCOMMODATION	VIREMENT	20260316	20 000	-
01052305800F1MRCZZHO	OC: T&S DOM TRP - WITHOUT OPR CAR RENTA	VIREMENT	20260316	30 000	-
01052305830F1MRCZZHO	OC: T&S DOM PUB TRP - AIR TRANSPORT	VIREMENT	20260316	30 000	-
01102305110F1MRCZZHO	OC: REG FEES NATIONAL	VIREMENT	20260316	40 000	-
01102305760F1MRCZZHO	OC: T&S DOM - ACCOMMODATION	VIREMENT	20260316	10 000	-
01102305770F1MRCZZHO	OC: T&S DOM - DAILY ALLOWANCE	VIREMENT	20260316	10 000	-
01102305830F1MRCZZHO	OC: T&S DOM PUB TRP - AIR TRANSPORT	VIREMENT	20260316	15 000	-
01152305110F1P83ZZHO	OC: REG FEES NATIONAL ANC	VIREMENT	20260316	-	19 813
01152305762F1P83ZZHO	ACCOMMODATION: ANC	VIREMENT	20260316	30 123	-
01152305832F1P83ZZHO	AIR TRANSPORT: ANC	VIREMENT	20260316	-	10 310
01452285750F1Q48ZZHO	CONTR: TRANSPORTATION CONTRACTOR	VIREMENT	20260316	10 000	-
01452300120F1MRCZZHO	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE	VIREMENT	20260316	445 400	-
01452300120F1P78ZZHO	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE	VIREMENT	20260316	-	505 400
01452301870F1MRCZZHO	OC: HIRE CHARGES	VIREMENT	20260316	50 000	-
02052300200F1MRCZZHO	OC: AUDIT COST: EXTERNAL	VIREMENT	20260316	13 000	-
02152270300F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A ACCOUNTANTS & AUDITORS	VIREMENT	20260316	-	13 000
				703 523	703 523

Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Register of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure: 2025/2026 Financial Year																	
Name of Municipality: Midvaal Local Municipality																	
MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY																	
MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY																	
No	Date of discovery	Date Reported to the Accounting Officer	Transaction details						Person Liable (Official or Political Office Bearer)	Type of Prohibited Expenditure	Comments and Remarks	Status					
			Date of Payment	Payment Number	Amount	Amount Written off	Amount for Recovery	Balance				Description of Incident	U	D	P	C	T
			Opening Balance		11 046 230.00	- 3 731 970.36	- 235 518.61	7 078 749.03			Write-off amount overstated as Prior period amounts recovered was not excluded. Should be R 5 321 230.03						
1	11-Aug-25	05-Sept-25	15-Aug-25	E 106 995	11 322.00	-	11 322.00	-	Motor Vehicle Registration Penalties	Public Safety and Roads	Fruitless & Wasteful	Relevant Department already notified				X	Amount to be recovered as per MPAC resolution
2	29-Oct-25	10-Nov-25	31-Oct-25	Rec No 840332	28.31	- 28.31		-	Interest on Overdue Account	Engineering Services	Fruitless & Wasteful	Amount Paid				X	Amount Paid and removed from the register
3	07-Jul-25	15-Jul-25	30-Sept-25	E 107 684	94 165.83			94 165.83	Service Provider instructed to provide Services before the SCM Process was completed	Corporate Services Department	Irregular	Relevant Department already notified					Item to be Submitted to MPAC
4	07-Jul-25	15-Jul-25	10-Oct-25	E 107 959	83 030.00			83 030.00	Service Provider instructed to provide Services before the SCM Process was completed	Corporate Services Department	Irregular	Relevant Department already notified					Item to be Submitted to MPAC
5	26-Nov-25	03-Dec-25	28-Nov-25	E 108 738	243.20	- 243.20		-	Motor Vehicle Registration Penalties	Public Safety and Roads	Fruitless & Wasteful	December 2025 amount reported R387.20 was rectified to R243.20				X	Amount to be recovered as per MPAC resolution
6	29-Jan-26	10-Feb-26	03-Feb-26	E 109 573	81.60			81.60	Motor Vehicle Registration Penalties	Public Safety and Roads	Fruitless & Wasteful	Relevant Department already notified					Item to be Submitted to MPAC
7	30-Sept-25	10-Feb-26	17-Oct-25	E 107 952	309.40			309.40	Motor Vehicle Registration Penalties	Public Safety and Roads	Fruitless & Wasteful	Relevant Department already notified					Item to be Submitted to MPAC
8	17-Nov-25	10-Feb-26	18-Nov-25	E 108 458	1 025.80			1 025.80	Motor Vehicle Registration Penalties	Public Safety and Roads	Fruitless & Wasteful	Relevant Department already notified					Item to be Submitted to MPAC
9	11-Mar-26	11-Mar-26	16-Feb-26	E 109 804	32 057.80			32 057.80	Supplier default on terms of purchase of towed	Public Safety and Roads	Fruitless & Wasteful	Relevant Department already notified					Item to be Submitted to MPAC
10	05-Mar-26	19-Mar-26	20-Feb-26	Feb 2026 Payroll	39 751.31			39 751.31	Overpayment as result of Abscondment	Water section Engineering services	Fruitless & Wasteful	Relevant Department already notified					Disciplinary processes ongoing
					11 308 253.25	- 3 731 988.67	- 247 083.01	7 329 170.77									

- That the cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of March 2026 amounted to R39 751.31
- That the year to date is at R7 329 171.

Indigents

As at 31 March 2026, Midvaal had 7 190 registered indigents.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Monthly financial statements

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Midvaal Local Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the period ended 31 March 2026

Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March 2026

Figures in	Note(s)	31 March 2026	30 June 2025 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	515 880 297	464 001 229
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	4	270 621 655	247 196 841
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	5	160 659 355	146 834 461
Inventory	6	41 129 408	36 250 570
VAT Receivable	7	2 401 621	25 389 919
Total Current Assets		990 692 336	919 673 020
Non-Current Assets			
Property, plant and equipment	8	2 433 582 608	2 383 139 805
Investment property	9	49 234 032	49 234 032
Intangible assets	10	14 232 439	12 693 324
Heritage assets	11	18 701	18 701
Total Non-Current Assets		2 497 067 780	2 445 085 862
Total Assets		3 487 760 116	3 364 758 882
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	12	170 304 927	241 802 970
Borrowings	13	13 992 571	27 886 732
Consumer deposits	14	24 100 816	24 692 899
Lease liabilities	15	11 599 851	11 599 851
Unspent conditional grant	16	38 295 020	400 541
Income received in advance from developer contribution	17	7 217 934	1 750 616
Total Current Liabilities		265 511 119	308 133 609
Non-Current Liabilities			
Borrowings	13	221 885 119	221 885 121
Provisions	18	80 071 601	80 071 601
Lease liabilities	15	29 146 131	34 107 382
Employee benefits	19	23 201 488	23 201 488
Total Non-Current Liabilities		354 304 339	359 265 592
Total Liabilities		619 815 458	667 399 201
Net Assets		2 867 944 658	2 697 359 681
Net assets presented by:			
Accumulated surplus	55	2 867 944 658	2 697 359 681

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Midvaal Local Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the period ended 31 March 2026

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in	Note(s)	31 March 2026	30 June 2025 Restated*
Revenue			
Exchange Revenue			
Services charges – Electricity	20	485 892 974	592 323 057
Services charges – Water management	20	222 773 215	281 574 302
Services charges – Waste water management	20	53 358 476	70 006 471
Services charges – Waste management	20	53 378 909	64 379 446
Interests on investments	23	28 023 558	44 001 866
Interest earned from receivables	22	14 666 917	23 041 225
Sales of goods and rendering of services	21	6 182 183	7 600 058
Operational revenue	25	1 456 851	5 347 788
Hire of facilities	24	995 040	1 115 015
Total Exchange Revenue		866 728 123	1 089 389 228
Non-Exchange Revenue			
Property rates	26	287 538 912	351 320 412
Transfers and subsidies – Operational	28	204 734 415	202 090 733
Transfers and subsidies – Capital	28	85 362 212	136 066 861
Fines, penalties and forfeits	27	31 715 410	39 050 536
Interest earned from receivables	22	15 965 112	18 718 747
Inventory surplus	29	-	41 609
Total Non-Exchange Revenue		625 316 061	747 288 898
Total Revenue		1 492 044 184	1 836 678 126
Expenditure			
Bulk purchases	30	419 354 577	507 510 479
Employee related cost	31	319 422 985	408 908 286
Inventory consumed	37	165 539 461	206 456 250
Contracted services	32	123 296 985	194 128 151
Debt impairment	34	97 905 399	173 059 039
Depreciation and amortisation	33	93 204 416	118 100 432
Operational cost	35	73 463 386	95 620 496
Interest	36	16 352 553	31 907 704
Losses on disposal of fixed assets	39	-	19 206 402
Remuneration of councillors	38	11 760 343	15 452 341
Transfers and subsidies	40	1 159 100	1 774 405
Total Expenditure		1 321 459 205	1 772 123 985
Surplus for the period		170 584 979	64 554 141

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Midvaal Local Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the period ended 31 March 2026

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in	Note(s)	31 March 2026	30 June 2025 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Cash receipts from non exchange transactions		618 404 843	658 608 243
Cash receipts from exchange transactions		776 218 684	935 159 256
Interest		28 023 558	44 001 866
Payments			
Employees		(331 183 328)	(422 471 156)
Finance charges		(16 352 553)	(24 827 535)
Suppliers		(859 190 388)	(1 015 988 438)
Net cash from(used) operating activities	41	215 920 816	174 482 236
Cash flows from investing activities			
Receipts			
Proceeds on disposal of fixed and intangible assets		-	800 425
Payments			
Intangible assets		(1 706 506)	(3 815 921)
Capital assets		(143 479 828)	(245 606 776)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(145 186 334)	(248 622 272)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Receipts			
Increase in borrowing long-term		-	67 950 000
Increase in consumer deposits		-	-
Increase in finance lease liabilities		-	18 270 579
Payments			
Decrease in borrowing long-term		(13 894 163)	(22 884 362)
Decrease in finance lease liabilities		(4 961 251)	(9 724 660)
Net cash flows from financing activities		(18 855 414)	53 611 557
Net increase/(decrease) in cash		51 879 068	(20 528 479)
Cash and cash equivalents at period begin		464 001 229	484 529 708
		515 880 297	464 001 229

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per item

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 606 357	654 556	122 265	24 676	1 346 350	83,81%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75,00%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	135 000	75,00%
SM MM: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus	255 600	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM MM: SRB - Long Service	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 298 003	142 845	-	-	760 938	58,62%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	12 000	50,00%
SM D05: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus	136 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	120 000	-	-	-	66 225	55,19%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 367 784	248 796	105 951	105 951	1 048 792	76,68%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75,00%
SM D02: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus	150 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	135 000	75,00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 492 494	574 692	90 512	90 512	1 206 661	80,85%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75,00%
HOD D&P: Bonus	150 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	135 000	75,00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 008 069	461 513	-	70 000	720 866	71,51%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	2 000	8 000	33,33%
SM D04: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus	150 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	100 000	-	-	15 000	54 000	54,00%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 051 294	-	-	97 589	97 589	9,28%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD ES: Bonus	136 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 250 762	335 262	81 942	81 942	980 004	78,35%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	110 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	18 000	75,00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads : Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	168 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	126 000	75,00%
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	49 060	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	240 000	19 800	19 800	19 800	152 280	63,45%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	2 276	354	177	177	1 771	77,82%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	278	13	13	13	113	40,63%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	-	-	1 240	58,35%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	152	-	-	-	75	49,54%
DPS - Social Contributions						
HOD: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 594	75,02%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	152	13	13	13	113	74,31%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	27 900	-	-	-	11 178	40,06%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	95 000	9 000	12 600	12 600	79 380	83,56%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 594	75,02%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	119	13	13	13	113	94,92%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	48 006	-	-	-	11 540	24,04%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	95 040	-	-	-	22 140	23,30%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	-	177	1 063	50,01%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	151	-	-	13	50	33,25%
D06 - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	188 568	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	151	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social Contributions						
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Medical	58 000	5 010	5 010	5 010	42 685	73,60%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Pensions Funds	258 720	17 160	17 160	17 160	137 060	52,98%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 594	75,02%
HOD Public Safety and Roads : Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	151	13	13	13	113	74,80%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	283 677 813	21 441 155	21 769 744	21 456 210	192 489 749	67,86%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 964 156	219 646	220 581	215 829	1 954 301	65,93%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 734 293	191 247	189 796	188 657	1 711 335	62,59%
MS: All - Leave Pay	7 532 943	151 885	353 551	506 016	3 157 585	41,92%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	15 892 673	1 180 576	1 171 339	1 164 977	10 557 902	66,43%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	29 775 000	2 655 880	2 554 954	2 340 929	21 937 471	73,68%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	3 572 000	237 210	153 623	112 414	1 330 490	37,25%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	20 602 118	1 015 136	1 733 458	1 522 843	14 661 884	71,17%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	14 512 785	853 711	843 712	809 318	9 605 593	66,19%
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	142 596	9 889	10 078	9 940	89 055	62,45%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	151 525	11 165	11 165	10 717	100 035	66,02%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	30 120 551	2 159 122	2 158 457	2 140 070	18 422 626	61,16%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	52 038 069	3 909 482	3 600 069	3 889 479	34 731 118	66,74%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 961 509	143 950	146 874	145 533	1 303 716	66,46%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Basic Salary	826 826	67 262	67 262	67 262	625 041	75,60%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	47 004	3 917	3 917	3 917	35 253	75,00%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Travelling Allowance	113 514	8 795	8 795	8 795	81 725	72,00%
Whip: Basic Salary	340 541	26 384	26 384	26 384	245 174	72,00%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	47 004	3 917	3 917	3 917	35 253	75,00%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	1 085 192	84 077	84 077	84 077	781 286	72,00%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	47 004	3 917	3 917	3 917	35 253	75,00%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	610 705	47 315	47 315	47 315	424 293	69,48%
Exco: Basic Salary	4 274 939	331 203	331 203	331 203	3 075 838	71,95%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	282 024	23 502	23 502	23 502	228 828	81,14%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	855 405	66 273	66 273	66 273	613 510	71,72%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	4 614 113	350 580	350 580	350 580	3 252 374	70,49%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	752 064	62 672	62 672	62 672	564 048	75,00%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	330 552	25 610	25 610	25 610	237 983	72,00%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 873 130	145 122	145 122	145 122	1 348 219	71,98%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	235 020	19 585	19 585	19 585	176 265	75,00%
Contracted Services						
Outsource Services						
OS: Burial Services	1 628 527	96 000	140 659	96 000	1 142 184	70,14%
OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety	804 673	-	8 272	20 322	340 027	42,26%
OS: B&A Valuer	4 254 466	25 857	26 374	292 730	710 182	16,69%
OS: Catering Services	1 092 129	6 994	29 894	100 957	352 274	32,26%
OS: Catering Services - Munic Activities	574 600	-	-	18 904	56 743	9,88%
OS: Call Centre	1 641 161	-	-	-	1 214 015	73,97%
OS: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	6 672 204	915 064	658 962	1 215 872	3 787 958	56,77%
OS: Hygiene Services	1 726 857	183 130	147 722	189 709	1 042 319	60,36%
OS: Illegal Dumping	1 641 161	-	-	-	793 696	48,36%
OS: Meter Management	1 406 489	103 104	-	209 976	682 209	48,50%
OS: Personnel & Labour	13 196 620	1 200 921	964 031	962 433	9 319 549	70,62%
OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity	5 023 586	85 162	84 617	286 178	926 515	18,44%
OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water	8 975 410	916 571	940 835	774 945	4 677 953	52,12%
OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	4 716 602	252 863	-	505 725	2 051 095	43,49%
OS: Security Services	35 559 599	3 484 831	3 474 374	3 280 601	28 615 823	80,47%
OS: Traffic Fines Management	645 655	-	-	62 500	296 600	45,94%
OS: Transport Services	161 727	-	-	-	15 900	9,83%
Consultants And Professional Services						
C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors	1 967 264	-	109 572	-	591 172	30,05%
C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management	7 177 955	4 772	-	114 566	2 957 312	41,20%
C&PS: B&A Communications	456	-	-	-	-	0,00%
C&PS: B&A Human Resources	3 143 063	42 465	153 716	306 000	1 873 093	59,59%
C&PS: B&A ORGANISATIONAL	1 282 539	-	130 000	113 043	573 478	44,71%
C&PS: B&A Project Management	11 622 069	737 451	2 351 596	-	3 892 956	33,50%
C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory	4 622 288	-	9 735	-	200 635	4,34%
C&PS: I&P Engineering Electrical	8 151 644	-	-	71 392	71 392	0,88%
C&PS: I&P Geodetic Control & Surveys	524 276	-	-	-	-	0,00%
C&PS: I&P Town Planner	1 062 374	-	-	-	17 788	1,67%
C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	4 987 068	32 059	129 219	246 864	735 323	14,74%
C&PS: Legal Cost Collection	28 031	5 060	-	2 248	13 492	48,13%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget
Contractors						
Contr: Artists & Performers	72 105	2 000	-	-	3 900	5,41%
Contr: Waste recycling	100 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Employee Wellness	153 389	1 960	5 752	-	34 812	22,70%
Contr: Fire Services	9 534	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	10 436 346	224 044	574 975	902 811	3 615 894	34,65%
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	2 920 102	1 199	254 906	580 905	1 938 095	66,37%
Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	64 769 014	4 066 977	3 558 328	4 632 086	39 439 113	60,89%
Contr: Maintenance Fleet	15 821 250	96 661	1 056 436	572 809	10 165 619	64,25%
Contr: Medical Services	46 696	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	171 307	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations	300 000	-	88	1 995	284 343	94,78%
Contr: Safeguard & Security	124 451	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Sports & Recreation	97 334	-	-	-	7 000	7,19%
Contr: Stage & Sound Crew	47 182	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors	1 233 864	3 256	-	31 298	36 017	2,92%
Contr: Traffic & Street Lights	720 310	189 770	83 986	208 878	482 634	67,00%
Contr: Catering Services	901 287	-	77 763	30 149	308 075	34,18%
Contr: Transportation Contractor	328 045	-	-	-	29 800	9,08%
Operational Cost						
OC: T&S Dom Trp - Without Opr Car Rental	463 070	-	44 856	14 019	123 842	26,74%
OC: Without opr car rental: DA	34 200	-	-	-	1 132	3,31%
OC: Without opr car rental: ANC	10 800	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Without opr car rental: EFF	3 776	-	-	-	1 132	29,99%
OC: Without opr car rental: FF	3 776	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Without opr car rental: TYM	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport	726 337	5 627	-	31 411	260 332	35,84%
OC: Air Transport: ANC	12 887	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Air Transport: EFF	7 732	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Air Transport: FF	7 732	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	4 985	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	8 226 412	37 025	640 864	811 727	4 775 614	58,05%
OC: Vehicle Tracking	946 467	53 448	59 690	54 267	383 868	40,56%
OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund	2 312 161	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registr Fleet	5 690	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Inventory						
Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated Fleet	98 297	3 998	-	-	3 998	4,07%
Inventory - Consumabl Stores -Zero Rated Fleet	24 141 961	1 511 085	1 385 954	247 816	11 933 760	49,43%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	7 399 141	120 090	476 759	263 774	3 648 883	49,31%
Inventory - Stationery	1 835 892	53 935	79 088	122 774	613 811	33,43%
Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)	26 253	-	-	-	6 252	23,81%
Inventory - Computer Requirements	366 556	-	-	82 396	101 221	27,61%
Inventory - Copy Charges	601 572	43 541	24 532	46 528	204 089	33,93%
Inventory - Water	151 283 505	12 165 124	9 382 844	8 834 027	87 285 498	57,70%
Bulk Purchases						
Eskom	638 155 001	39 286 544	39 351 589	33 711 916	419 354 577	65,71%
Interest Dividends And Rent On Land						
Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	25 721 518	17 641	16 525	16 994	13 266 282	51,58%
Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases	4 659 539	350 110	342 806	319 533	3 086 272	66,24%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget
Operating Leases						
Bad Debts Written Off						
IRRECOV DEBTS W/OFF_NON-EXCHG:PROP	10 166 588	16 254	285 844	491 112	3 469 669	34,13%
RATES						
IRRECOV DEBTS W/OFF_EXCHG:WASTE	2 220 054	4	97 172	87 095	874 837	39,41%
WATER						
IRRECOV DEBTS W/OFF_EXCHG:WATER	32 433 125	67 461	774 043	1 542 548	7 912 048	24,39%
IRRECOV DEBTS W/OFF_EXCHG:ELECTRICITY	932 770	-	43 435	295	344 775	36,96%
IRRECOV DEBTS W/OFF_EXCHG:WASTE	5 095 681	97 247	91 424	152 257	1 350 581	26,50%
Transfers And Subsidies						
Operational : Monetary						
Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity	1 500 000	535 000	-	-	1 159 100	77,27%
Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity	346 920	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Depreciation & Amortisation						
Depreciation Elec Hv Substations	1 211 158	100 094	100 094	100 094	900 847	74,38%
Depreciation Elec Hv Substations	13 021 004	1 083 990	1 083 996	1 083 990	9 756 056	74,93%
Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station	11 403 479	934 721	934 730	934 722	8 412 530	73,77%
Dep & Amor: Roads	27 410 453	2 278 938	2 278 950	2 278 940	20 510 473	74,83%
Dep & Amor: Community Halls	6 839 891	552 903	552 903	552 903	4 976 124	72,75%
Dep & Amor: Libraries	1 429 102	116 339	134 519	120 841	1 068 029	74,73%
Dep & Amor: Libraries	110 380	9 080	9 080	9 080	81 718	74,03%
Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings	187 708	12 525	12 525	12 525	112 721	60,05%
Traffic - other specific accounts	55 700 954	4 016 550,00	2 566 750,00	2 104 400,00	27 699 170	49,73%
Property rates	30 061 003	-	-	-	19 030 496	63,31%
Electricity	3 200 497	-	-	-	1 151 629	35,98%
Waste management	4 095 000	-	-	-	2 872 696	70,15%
Waste water management	7 420 000	355 000,00	-	-	3 048 460	41,08%
Water	30 995 000	-	-	-	30 151 037	97,28%
Inventory Water Losses	63 415 801	4 649 670,20	8 422 276,44	7 001 699,94	61 741 949	97,36%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2 090 788 665	133 467 150	131 461 410	123 354 555	1 321 459 207	63,20%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Income Summary Report: Income per item

INCOME	Adjusted Budget	January 2026	February 2026	March 2026	Year to Date	% of Budget
NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES						
INTEREST NON EXCH-PROP RATES	22 501 438	1 279 028	1 558 080	1 573 613	15 965 112	70.95%
BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	29 140 766	2 982 875	2 963 203	2 979 787	25 366 122	87.05%
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	73 410 235	5 412 909	5 877 158	5 479 479	50 612 857	68.95%
MINING PROPERTIES	240 207	23 607	23 607	23 607	212 462	88.45%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED	195 812 564	15 142 992	15 128 192	15 137 923	134 849 044	68.87%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND	88 720 127	6 917 910	6 999 937	6 991 486	62 805 866	70.79%
STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES	14 611 604	521 807	521 807	521 807	4 713 000	32.26%
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY	11 630 885	1 000 106	997 360	1 000 400	8 979 561	77.20%
FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS						
FINES: WAYLEAVE	-	-	6 452	8 296	39 635	0.00%
FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE	149 020	5 733	5 015	9 246	58 251	39.09%
FINES: POUND FEES	92 155	7 879	23 575	2 212	64 074	69.53%
FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL	58 230 160	4 321 862	2 850 427	2 663 770	31 553 450	54.19%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES						
OPERATIONAL : MONETARY						
TS_O_M_NG_ENERGY & DEMAND SIDE MNG GRANT	48 760	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NG_EFWP GRANT	2 077 000	-	-	-	1 870 716	90.07%
TS_O_M_NG_INEP GRANT	9 374 391	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT	2 000 000	61 027	83 684	51 967	1 168 605	58.33%
TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT	6 533 050	127 362	153 683	166 030	1 227 600	18.79%
TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE	184 733 000	-	-	46 183 000	184 733 000	100.00%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET	3 081 089	736 811	316 821	-	2 382 242	77.32%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH	5 516 957	313 230	351 910	-	2 194 424	39.78%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	13 510 000	903 064	904 860	897 095	8 235 998	60.96%
PG GP - RECAPITAL. COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	4 220 000	63 515	449 490	389 591	2 923 830	69.29%
TS_O_M_DM_GAU_DC42_HV_AWARENESS	2 293 506	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_C_IK_PE_SUBS NON-FIN PRV ENT_PR	7 183 511	-	7 183 511	-	7 183 511	100.00%
CAPITAL : MONETARY						
TS_C_M_NG_ENERGY EFF & DEMAND GRANT	3 951 240	3 799 109	-	-	3 799 109	96.15%
TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT	25 834 609	149 365	3 536 064	480 486	21 425 456	82.93%
TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT	31 516 950	198 909	3 063 153	1 451 617	28 502 461	90.44%
TS_C_M_NG_NEIGHBOORHOUD DEV PARTNER GRANT	1 000 000	-	-	-	927 067	92.71%
TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	21 886 000	3 885 252	388 700	4 792 236	18 179 719	83.07%
PRV ENT: OTH TRF - DEVELOPERS CONTRIB	4 000 000	1 305 513	-	-	1 305 513	32.64%
PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	3 502 000	1 453 796	337 528	227 781	3 361 341	95.98%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	1 140 000	50 303	144 353	86 373	678 035	59.48%
TS_C_M_DM_GAU_DC42_INFRA_HV	53 900	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXCHANGE REVENUE						
SERVICE CHARGES						
ELEC: CONNEX/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES	7 721 714	589 693	547 234	435 894	4 368 932	56.58%
ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS	2 714 890	164 459	190 662	1 185 066	2 735 434	100.76%
ELEC: METER READING FEES	40 356	820	2 050	3 894	18 218	45.14%
ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE	56 266 015	5 661 535	3 297 300	4 241 138	42 217 105	75.03%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A	2 539 576	148 892	158 666	39 103	1 020 670	40.19%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW PREPAID	210 269 562	14 610 600	14 307 999	16 385 090	146 846 725	69.84%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2	21 838 819	1 331 856	1 291 337	1 356 574	13 476 734	61.71%
ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM	15 346 998	854 098	952 630	927 738	9 834 744	64.08%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)	295 553 351	17 357 786	17 659 186	17 676 761	190 781 155	64.55%
ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD-AGE	1 905 189	129 055	109 537	157 622	1 443 506	75.77%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V	91 682 168	7 775 260	7 357 048	8 751 209	73 149 751	79.79%
WASTE MANGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES	792 340	33 473	20 575	16 077	366 130	46.21%
WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL	65 568 379	5 363 647	5 337 853	5 353 680	48 156 145	73.44%
WASTE MANGEMENT: SKIP	8 580 066	524 195	571 081	546 705	4 856 634	56.60%
WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES	80 229 951	6 977 154	6 956 908	6 820 908	62 520 015	77.93%
WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	6 171 836	1 067 707	1 063 269	1 121 133	9 634 480	156.10%
WASTE WATER MANG: CONNECTION/RECONNECTIO	450 000	27 425	102 302	33 868	408 819	90.10%
WASTE WATER M: PUMP/REMOVAL WASTE WATER	120 000	265	-	-	67 122	55.94%
WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION	2 637 473	214 816	356 278	336 723	2 131 429	80.81%
WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS	721 591	927	10 252	2 538	30 003	4.16%
INCOME BOREHOLE APPLICATIONS	40 000	1 060	1 982	3 199	25 774	64.43%
WATER: METER READING FEES	288 618	23 246	29 944	27 974	189 140	65.53%
WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL	289 223 047	32 680 956	22 060 020	19 703 387	226 592 737	78.35%
WATER: SALE - PREPAID	4 790 828	5 923 179	454 432	3 098 709	10 840 205	226.27%
WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER	24 404 094	424 306	513 515	680 603	4 644 337	19.03%
INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY	2 502 511	149 173	181 095	185 870	1 536 259	61.39%
INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES	600 972	112 468	47 477	631 562	2 289 260	380.93%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANGEMENT	3 878 392	221 163	269 483	277 404	2 838 897	73.20%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANGEMENT	3 503 831	189 821	216 403	221 579	2 458 575	70.17%
INTER: RECEIV - WATER	17 953 871	905 174	1 123 862	1 169 014	10 122 446	56.38%
INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS	48 821 661	3 150 682	2 785 258	3 175 147	28 023 558	57.40%
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES	2 047 301	18 861	37 859	32 625	556 220	27.17%
CCR: TRANSFERS TO/FROM RESERVES	55 000	-	-	-	3 226	5.87%
BREAKAGES RECOVERED	4 448	180	-	140	1 665	37.43%
COLLECTION CHARGES	5 300	-	-	23	217	4.09%
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES	6 060	0	50	-	313	5.16%
STAFF RECOVERIES	140 596	18 800	-	34 280	143 121	101.80%
REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES	557	-	-	-	-	0.00%
INSURANCE REFUND	2 053 699	-	-	-	753 149	36.67%
SALE OF PROPERTY	376 197	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND	344 806	-	-	-	-	0.00%
M-R PPE: SALINE- OTHER ASSETS	2 230 422	83 877	91 906	101 521	995 040	44.61%
ADVERTISEMENTS	59 011	339	317	887	23 220	39.35%
CEMETERY & BURIAL	984 732	30 274	58 939	37 930	498 481	50.62%
CLEANING & REMOVAL	1 487 456	-	66 507	7 310	1 359 923	91.43%
ESCORT FEES	28 090	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ENTRANCE FEES	319 257	46 828	23 190	7 532	209 159	65.51%
FIRE SERVICES	2 253 351	148 181	81 994	157 103	1 085 505	48.17%
LEGAL FEES	13 129	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES	5 560	231	-	461	2 537	45.62%
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL	428 698	15 367	33 255	19 504	188 780	44.04%
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	236 335	14 424	31 650	9 033	191 285	80.94%
PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES	3 864 528	161 954	198 756	416 527	2 606 190	67.44%
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS	61 486	1 001	2 336	3 111	16 950	27.57%
SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS	297	-	-	-	57	19.16%
LICENCES AND PERMITS						
TRADING	2 000	-	-	-	210	10.50%
TOTAL INCOME	2 101 317 667	143 612 462	140 190 806	182 985 505	1 492 044 183	71.01%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Municipal manager's quality certification

I, P Magodi, Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs for the month of **March 2026** of the 2025/2026 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Furthermore, I hereby certify, that the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial affairs of the municipality for the **third** quarter of the 2025/2026 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the MFMA and regulations made under that Act.



**P MAGODI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

DATE: 14 April 2026

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26					YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
RR thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	351 320	423 566	413 566	32 134	287 539	313 675	(26 136)	-6%	413 566
Service charges	1 008 263	1 173 553	1 177 553	86 657	815 404	881 765	(66 361)	-6%	1 177 553
Investment revenue	44 002	48 822	48 822	3 175	28 024	36 616	(8 593)	-23%	48 822
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	202 091	218 111	233 388	47 688	204 734	169 694	35 041	0	233 388
Other own revenue	96 121	155 421	126 421	6 263	70 982	104 965	(33 984)	-32%	126 421
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 701 817	2 019 473	1 999 760	175 947	1 406 682	1 506 715	(100 033)	-7%	1 999 760
Employee costs	408 908	476 021	478 193	35 123	319 423	357 885	(38 462)	-11%	478 193
Remuneration of Councillors	15 462	15 431	16 335	1 270	11 760	11 935	(175)	-1%	16 335
Depreciation and amortisation	118 100	126 861	126 861	10 386	99 204	95 147	(1 942)	-2%	126 861
Interest	24 828	25 718	30 381	337	16 353	21 154	(4 801)	-23%	30 381
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	650 905	825 633	823 908	43 309	523 152	618 629	(95 477)	-15%	823 908
Transfers and subsidies	1 774	2 662	1 847	-	1 159	1 670	(511)	-31%	1 847
Other expenditure	553 361	638 377	613 264	32 917	356 408	468 648	(112 240)	-24%	613 264
Total Expenditure	1 713 330	2 110 703	2 090 789	123 355	1 321 469	1 575 068	(253 609)	-16%	2 090 789
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 513)	(91 230)	(91 039)	(52 592)	(85 223)	(68 353)	163 576	-225%	(91 039)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	134 767	106 314	94 385	7 038	78 179	74 964	3 215	4%	94 385
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1 300	-	7 184	-	7 184	2 873	4 310	150%	7 184
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	64 554	15 084	10 529	59 631	170 585	9 484	161 101	1659%	10 529
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	64 554	15 084	10 529	59 631	170 585	9 484	161 101	1659%	10 529
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	250 723	235 715	251 363	12 694	145 186	187 579	(42 693)	-23%	251 363
Capital transfers recognised	124 624	93 548	90 391	6 121	73 132	68 898	4 234	6%	90 391
Borrowing	82 280	70 240	76 010	4 402	36 797	56 976	(20 080)	-35%	76 010
Internally generated funds	43 819	71 927	84 961	2 172	35 257	62 105	(26 848)	-43%	84 961
Total sources of capital funds	250 723	235 715	251 363	12 694	145 186	187 579	(42 693)	-23%	251 363
Financial position									
Total current assets	951 254	805 086	871 582		1 029 680				871 582
Total non current assets	2 445 086	2 528 229	2 650 930		2 497 068				2 650 930
Total current liabilities	339 714	374 211	377 479		305 421				377 479
Total non current liabilities	359 296	332 220	343 790		354 304				343 790
Community wealth/Equity	2 697 360	2 611 799	2 790 714		2 870 492				2 790 714
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	84 818	100 404	207 446	51 923	482 482	155 901	(326 581)	-206%	207 446
Net cash from (used) investing	(242 924)	(235 289)	(249 421)	(11 333)	(143 825)	(187 065)	(43 241)	23%	(249 421)
Net cash from (used) financing	81 341	30 213	29 213	277	(20 543)	21 909	42 453	194%	29 213
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	407 768	389 815	457 273	782 115	782 115	454 780	(327 335)	-72%	457 240
Debtors & creditors analysis									
Debtors Age Analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181-Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		525 414	680 680	676 787	74 768	496 697	508 952	(12 256)	-2%	676 787
Executive and council		6 864	7 144	7 144	1 786	7 144	5 358	1 786	33%	7 144
Finance and administration		518 550	673 536	669 643	72 982	489 553	503 594	(14 042)	-3%	669 643
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		89 464	127 148	98 148	4 476	56 954	83 761	(26 807)	-32%	98 148
Community and social services		21 866	22 510	23 510	1 648	15 758	17 283	(1 525)	-9%	23 510
Sport and recreation		19 944	6 807	6 807	0	6 190	5 105	1 085	21%	6 807
Public safety		43 122	92 314	62 314	2 827	32 812	57 236	(24 424)	-43%	62 314
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		4 512	5 517	5 517	—	2 194	4 138	(1 943)	-47%	5 517
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		37 789	22 997	22 997	437	20 054	17 247	2 806	16%	22 997
Planning and development		13 914	9 396	9 396	437	3 745	7 047	(3 302)	-47%	9 396
Road transport		20 942	10 519	10 519	—	13 926	7 889	6 037	77%	10 519
Environmental protection		2 933	3 081	3 081	—	2 382	2 311	71	3%	3 081
<i>Trading services</i>		1 185 217	1 294 962	1 303 386	103 305	918 339	974 581	(56 252)	-6%	1 303 386
Energy sources		671 285	754 919	762 102	52 848	525 431	569 062	(43 631)	-8%	762 102
Water management		351 368	358 668	355 908	31 023	254 504	267 897	(13 393)	-5%	355 908
Waste water management		89 090	99 098	99 098	10 812	73 687	74 324	(636)	-1%	99 098
Waste management		73 474	82 278	86 278	8 621	64 716	63 308	1 408	2%	86 278
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 837 884	2 125 787	2 101 318	182 986	1 492 044	1 584 552	(92 508)	-6%	2 101 318
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		290 161	353 333	357 527	20 261	210 961	267 042	(56 081)	-21%	357 527
Executive and council		41 752	60 773	60 106	3 788	33 151	45 108	(11 956)	-27%	60 106
Finance and administration		248 409	292 560	297 421	16 473	177 810	221 935	(44 125)	-20%	297 421
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		195 133	270 413	241 720	16 930	150 236	191 631	(41 395)	-22%	241 720
Community and social services		29 129	32 618	33 730	2 452	21 225	25 037	(3 812)	-15%	33 730
Sport and recreation		44 398	48 624	49 341	3 861	33 384	36 824	(3 440)	-9%	49 341
Public safety		116 833	182 704	153 996	10 279	92 535	125 645	(33 110)	-26%	153 996
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		4 773	6 466	4 652	338	3 091	4 124	(1 033)	-25%	4 652
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		132 646	146 717	142 653	8 732	90 047	107 585	(17 538)	-16%	142 653
Planning and development		42 758	52 880	53 629	3 698	31 310	39 970	(8 660)	-22%	53 629
Road transport		85 875	89 223	84 437	4 725	55 686	64 140	(8 454)	-13%	84 437
Environmental protection		4 014	4 614	4 587	308	3 051	3 474	(424)	-12%	4 587
<i>Trading services</i>		1 155 389	1 340 240	1 348 889	77 432	870 216	1 008 811	(138 595)	-14%	1 348 889
Energy sources		593 369	773 454	744 700	40 333	485 845	568 077	(82 232)	-14%	744 700
Water management		334 368	329 687	367 492	23 564	245 843	262 792	(16 949)	-6%	367 492
Waste water management		111 432	113 915	118 447	8 028	73 623	87 449	(13 826)	-16%	118 447
Waste management		116 221	123 184	118 250	5 507	64 705	90 493	(25 788)	-28%	118 250
<i>Other</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 773 330	2 110 703	2 090 789	123 355	1 321 459	1 575 069	(253 610)	-16%	2 090 789
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		64 554	15 084	10 529	59 631	170 585	9 483	161 102	16.988	10 529

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		525 414	680 680	676 787	74 768	496 697	508 992	(12 295)	-2%	676 787
Executive and council		6 864	7 144	7 144	1 786	7 144	5 358	1 786	0	7 144
Mayor and Council		6 864	7 144	7 144	1 786	7 144	5 358	1 786	0	7 144
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Finance and administration		518 550	673 536	669 643	72 982	489 553	503 594	(14 042)	(0)	669 643
Administrative and Corporate Support		4 725	4 332	9 490	178	1 778	5 312	(3 535)	(0)	9 490
Asset Management										
Finance		511 406	667 628	657 578	72 703	486 780	496 701	(9 921)	(0)	657 578
Fleet Management										
Human Resources		1 304	345	345	—	—	259	(259)	(0)	345
Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services		1 115	1 230	2 230	102	995	1 323	(328)	(0)	2 230
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		89 464	127 148	98 148	4 476	56 954	83 761	(26 807)	(0)	98 148
Community and social services		21 886	22 510	23 510	1 648	15 758	17 283	(1 525)	(0)	23 510
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		719	985	985	38	498	739	(240)	(0)	985
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		21 167	21 525	22 525	1 610	15 259	16 544	(1 285)	(0)	22 525
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		19 944	6 807	6 807	0	6 190	5 105	1 085	0	6 807
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 305	2 007	2 007	(7)	1 879	1 505	374	0	2 007
Recreational Facilities		18 638	4 800	4 800	8	4 311	3 600	711	0	4 800
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		43 122	92 314	62 314	2 827	32 812	57 236	(24 424)	(0)	62 314
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		4 050	3 753	3 753	157	1 086	2 815	(1 730)	(0)	3 753
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		39 072	88 561	58 561	2 670	31 727	54 421	(22 694)	(0)	58 561
Pounds										
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health		4 512	5 517	5 517	—	2 194	4 138	(1 943)	(0)	5 517
Ambulance										
Health Services		4 512	5 517	5 517	—	2 194	4 138	(1 943)	(0)	5 517
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunisations										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services		37 789	22 997	22 997	437	20 054	17 247	2 806	0	22 997
Planning and development		13 914	9 396	9 396	437	3 745	7 047	(3 302)	(0)	9 396
Billboards										

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)						-		
Central City Improvement District						-		
Development Facilitation						-		
Economic Development/Planning	10 025	5 098	5 100	1	950	3 824	(2 874)	(0) 5 100
Regional Planning and Development						-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 889	4 299	4 297	436	2 795	3 223	(428)	(0) 4 297
Project Management Unit						-		
Provincial Planning						-		
Support to Local Municipalities						-		
Road transport	20 942	10 519	10 519	-	13 926	7 889	6 037	0 10 519
Public Transport						-		
Road and Traffic Regulation						-		
Roads	20 942	10 519	10 519	-	13 926	7 889	6 037	0 10 519
Taxi Ranks						-		
Environmental protection	2 933	3 081	3 081	-	2 382	2 311	71	0 3 081
Biodiversity and Landscape						-		
Coastal Protection						-		
Indigenous Forests						-		
Nature Conservation						-		
Pollution Control	2 933	3 081	3 081	-	2 382	2 311	71	0 3 081
Soil Conservation						-		
Trading services	1 185 217	1 284 962	1 303 386	103 305	918 339	974 591	(56 252)	(0) 1 303 386
Energy sources	671 285	754 919	762 102	52 848	525 431	569 062	(43 631)	(0) 762 102
Electricity	671 285	754 919	762 102	52 848	525 431	569 062	(43 631)	(0) 762 102
Street Lighting and Signal Systems						-		
Nonelectric Energy						-		
Water management	351 368	358 668	355 908	31 023	254 504	267 897	(13 393)	(0) 355 908
Water Treatment						-		
Water Distribution	351 368	358 668	355 908	31 023	254 504	267 897	(13 393)	(0) 355 908
Water Storage						-		
Waste water management	89 090	99 098	99 098	10 812	73 687	74 324	(636)	(0) 99 098
Public Toilets						-		
Sewerage	89 090	99 098	99 098	10 812	73 687	74 324	(636)	(0) 99 098
Storm Water Management						-		
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	73 474	82 278	86 278	8 621	64 716	63 308	1 408	0 86 278
Recycling						-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	73 474	82 278	86 278	8 621	64 716	63 308	1 408	0 86 278
Street Cleaning						-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs						-		
Air Transport						-		
Forestry						-		
Licensing and Regulation						-		
Markets						-		
Tourism						-		
Total Revenue - Functional	1 837 884	2 125 787	2 101 318	182 988	1 492 044	1 584 592	(92 508)	(0) 2 101 318
Expenditure - Functional	290 161	353 333	357 527	20 261	210 961	267 042	(56 081)	(0) 357 527
Municipal governance and administration	41 752	60 773	60 106	3 788	33 151	45 108	(11 956)	(0) 60 106
Executive and council	33 243	40 335	40 066	3 224	25 820	29 917	(4 097)	(0) 40 066
Mayor and Council						-		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 510	20 438	20 040	563	7 331	15 190	(7 859)	(0) 20 040
Finance and administration	248 409	292 560	297 421	16 473	177 810	221 935	(44 125)	(0) 297 421
Administrative and Corporate Support	59 976	71 597	74 644	5 318	45 003	54 979	(9 976)	(0) 74 644
Asset Management						-		
Finance	111 731	134 533	135 746	5 686	76 838	101 783	(24 946)	(0) 135 746
Fleet Management	8 003	8 078	8 556	596	5 815	6 314	(499)	(0) 8 556
Human Resources	21 674	24 830	25 823	1 819	15 306	19 021	(3 715)	(0) 25 823
Information Technology	36 836	40 717	40 567	2 273	29 748	30 478	(730)	(0) 40 567
Legal Services						-		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	3 133	3 752	3 857	44	1 514	2 884	(1 370)	(0) 3 857
Property Services	7 055	9 053	8 228	738	3 587	6 475	(2 888)	(0) 8 228
Risk Management						-		
Security Services						-		
Supply Chain Management						-		
Valuation Service						-		
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function						-		
Community and public safety	195 133	270 413	241 720	16 930	150 238	191 631	(41 395)	(0) 241 720
Community and social services	29 129	32 618	33 730	2 452	21 226	25 037	(3 812)	(0) 33 730
Aged Care						-		
Agricultural						-		
Animal Care and Diseases						-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 354	1 578	1 698	113	1 134	1 232	(97)	(0) 1 698
Child Care Facilities						-		
Community Halls and Facilities						-		
Consumer Protection						-		

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management							-		
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives	27 775	31 040	32 032	2 338	20 091	23 805	(3 715)	(0)	32 032
Literacy Programmes							-		
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries							-		
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres							-		
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	44 398	48 624	49 341	3 861	33 384	36 824	(3 440)	(0)	49 341
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	35 968	39 685	40 648	3 442	26 924	30 215	(3 291)	(0)	40 648
Recreational Facilities	8 430	8 940	8 693	419	6 460	6 609	(149)	(0)	8 693
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							-		
Public safety	116 833	182 704	153 996	10 279	92 635	125 645	(33 110)	(0)	153 996
Civil Defence							-		
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	47 228	55 292	57 230	4 471	39 672	42 342	(2 670)	(0)	57 230
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	69 605	127 413	96 766	5 808	52 863	83 302	(30 439)	(0)	96 766
Pounds							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing							-		
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	4 773	6 466	4 652	338	3 091	4 124	(1 033)	(0)	4 652
Ambulance							-		
Health Services	4 773	6 466	4 652	338	3 091	4 124	(1 033)	(0)	4 652
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including							-		
Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	132 646	146 717	142 653	8 732	90 047	107 585	(17 538)	(0)	142 653
Planning and development	42 758	52 880	53 629	3 698	31 310	39 970	(8 660)	(0)	53 629
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)							-		
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation							-		
Economic Development/Planning	22 257	29 135	29 810	2 090	16 001	22 119	(6 118)	(0)	29 810
Regional Planning and Development							-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	20 500	23 746	23 819	1 608	15 309	17 852	(2 543)	(0)	23 819
Project Management Unit							-		
Provincial Planning							-		
Support to Local Municipalities							-		
Road transport	85 875	89 223	84 437	4 725	55 686	64 140	(8 454)	(0)	84 437
Public Transport							-		
Road and Traffic Regulation							-		
Roads	85 875	89 223	84 437	4 725	55 686	64 140	(8 454)	(0)	84 437
Taxi Ranks							-		
Environmental protection	4 014	4 614	4 587	308	3 051	3 474	(424)	(0)	4 587
Biodiversity and Landscape							-		
Coastal Protection							-		
Indigenous Forests							-		
Nature Conservation							-		
Pollution Control	4 014	4 614	4 587	308	3 051	3 474	(424)	(0)	4 587
Soil Conservation							-		
Trading services	1 155 389	1 340 240	1 348 889	77 432	870 216	1 008 811	(138 595)	(0)	1 348 889
Energy sources	593 369	773 454	744 700	40 333	485 845	568 077	(82 232)	(0)	744 700
Electricity	593 369	773 454	744 700	40 333	485 845	568 077	(82 232)	(0)	744 700
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							-		
Nonelectric Energy							-		
Water management	334 368	329 687	367 492	23 564	245 843	262 792	(16 949)	(0)	367 492
Water Treatment							-		
Water Distribution	334 368	329 687	367 492	23 564	245 843	262 792	(16 949)	(0)	367 492
Water Storage							-		
Waste water management	111 432	113 915	118 447	8 028	73 823	87 448	(13 626)	(0)	118 447
Public Toilets							-		
Sewerage	81 660	79 224	82 325	5 630	50 952	60 845	(9 893)	(0)	82 325
Storm Water Management							-		
Waste Water Treatment	29 772	34 690	36 122	2 398	22 871	26 604	(3 733)	(0)	36 122
Waste management	116 221	123 184	118 250	5 507	64 705	90 493	(25 788)	(0)	118 250

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description		2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26									
R thousands	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast		
Revenue by Vote												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council Vote 02 - Corporate Services Vote 03 - Financial Services Vote 04 - Development & Planning Vote 05 - Health Vote 06 - Community And Social Services Vote 07 - Public Safety Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 10 - Waste Water Management Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management Vote 12 - Roads And Transport Vote 13 - Water Services Vote 14 - Electrical Services Vote 15 - Other	1	6 864 2 419 511 406 13 914 4 512 42 723 4 050 — 2 933 89 090 73 474 60 014 351 368 675 117 —	7 144 1 575 667 628 9 396 5 517 29 836 3 753 — 3 081 99 098 82 278 99 080 358 668 768 732 —	7 144 2 575 657 578 9 396 5 517 33 183 3 753 — 3 081 99 098 86 278 69 080 355 908 768 725 —	1 786 102 72 703 437 — 1 648 157 — — 10 812 8 621 2 870 31 023 53 027 —	7 144 995 486 780 3 745 2 194 22 426 1 086 — 2 382 73 687 64 716 45 653 254 504 526 731 —	5 358 1 581 496 701 7 047 4 138 23 716 2 815 — 2 311 74 324 63 308 62 310 267 897 573 046 —	1 786 (586) (9 921) (3 302) (1 943) (1 290) (1 730) — 71 (636) 1 408 (16 657) (13 393) (46 315) —	33.3% -37.1% -2.0% -46.9% -47.0% -5.4% -61.4% — 3.1% -0.9% 2.2% -26.7% -5.0% -8.1%	7 144 2 575 657 578 9 396 5 517 33 183 3 753 — 3 081 99 098 86 278 69 080 355 908 768 725 —		
	Total Revenue by Vote		1 837 884	2 125 787	2 101 318	182 986	1 492 044	1 584 552	(92 508)	-5.8%	2 101 318	
	Expenditure by Vote											
	Vote 01 - Executive & Council Vote 02 - Corporate Services Vote 03 - Financial Services Vote 04 - Development & Planning Vote 05 - Health Vote 06 - Community And Social Services Vote 07 - Public Safety Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 10 - Waste Water Management Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management Vote 12 - Roads And Transport Vote 13 - Water Services Vote 14 - Electrical Services Vote 15 - Other	1	41 053 99 234 111 731 42 758 4 280 85 135 47 218 — 4 014 98 631 116 341 163 473 334 032 625 429 —	59 853 113 607 133 481 52 380 5 974 93 703 55 205 — 4 614 100 827 124 376 224 691 330 779 811 214 —	57 595 113 704 135 285 53 185 4 650 98 600 57 144 — 4 587 107 369 119 450 189 736 367 290 782 194 —	3 585 7 421 5 686 3 698 338 7 367 4 470 — 308 7 217 5 518 11 129 23 697 42 899 —	31 866 73 226 76 838 31 310 3 091 63 770 39 664 — 3 051 66 358 64 802 114 356 245 865 507 261 —	43 781 85 205 101 230 39 618 3 951 72 561 42 278 — 3 474 78 437 91 390 153 740 263 093 596 309 —	(11 915) (11 979) (24 393) (8 308) (860) (8 791) (2 613) — (424) (12 079) (26 588) (39 384) (17 228) (89 048) —	-27.2% -14.1% -24.1% -21.0% -21.8% -12.1% -6.2% — -12.2% -15.4% -29.1% -25.6% -6.5% -14.9%	57 595 113 704 135 285 53 185 4 650 98 600 57 144 — 4 587 107 369 119 450 189 736 367 290 782 194 —	
		Total Expenditure by Vote		1 773 330	2 110 703	2 090 789	123 355	1 321 459	1 575 068	(253 609)	-16.1%	2 090 789
		Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		64 554	15 084	10 529	59 631	170 585	9 484	161 101	1698.7%	10 529

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		6 864	7 144	7 144	1 786	7 144	5 358	1 786	33%	7 144
01.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Councillors		6 864	7 144	7 144	1 786	7 144	5 358	1 786	33%	7 144
01.3 - Speakers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Savanna City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		2 419	1 575	2 575	102	995	1 581	(586)	-37%	2 575
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Council Building		1 115	1 230	2 230	102	995	1 323	(328)	-25%	2 230
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - It Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Performance Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Human Resources		1 304	345	345	-	-	259	(259)	-100%	345
Vote 03 - Financial Services		511 406	667 628	657 578	72 703	486 780	496 701	(9 921)	-2%	657 578
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		510 159	667 202	657 202	72 703	486 780	496 401	(9 621)	-2%	657 202
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		800	426	376	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	376
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		13 914	9 396	9 396	437	3 745	7 047	(3 302)	-47%	9 396
04.1 - Development & Planning		10 025	5 098	5 100	1	950	3 824	(2 874)	-75%	5 100
04.2 - Building Control		288	434	432	20	189	325	(136)	-42%	432
04.3 - Town Planning		3 600	3 865	3 865	417	2 606	2 898	(292)	-10%	3 865
Vote 05 - Health		4 512	5 517	5 517	-	2 194	4 138	(1 943)	-47%	5 517
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		4 512	880	880	-	2 194	660	1 535	233%	880
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		-	2 792	2 792	-	-	2 094	(2 094)	-100%	2 792
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		-	1 845	1 845	-	-	1 384	(1 384)	-100%	1 845
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		42 723	29 836	33 183	1 648	22 426	23 716	(1 290)	-5%	33 183
06.1 - Library Meyerton		19 956	21 525	22 525	1 548	12 944	16 544	(3 600)	-22%	22 525
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		160	-	-	7	1 507	-	1 507	#DIV/0!	-
06.3 - Library Walkerville		49	-	-	-	40	-	40	#DIV/0!	-
06.4 - Library Randvaal		180	-	-	-	135	-	135	#DIV/0!	-
06.5 - Library Siculo		134	-	-	-	150	-	150	#DIV/0!	-
06.6 - Lakeside Library		541	-	-	48	109	-	109	#DIV/0!	-
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		148	-	-	8	374	-	374	#DIV/0!	-
06.8 - Social Services Admin		893	519	2 867	-	478	1 328	(851)	-64%	2 867
06.9 - Parks		1 305	2 007	2 007	(7)	1 879	1 505	374	25%	2 007
06.10 - Swimming Pool		194	319	319	8	209	239	(30)	-13%	319
06.11 - Sport & Recreation Administration		18 445	4 481	4 481	-	4 102	3 361	741	22%	4 481
06.12 - Cemeteries		719	985	985	38	498	739	(240)	-33%	985
Vote 07 - Public Safety		4 050	3 753	3 753	157	1 086	2 815	(1 730)	-61%	3 753
07.1 - Fire		4 050	3 753	3 753	157	1 086	2 815	(1 730)	-61%	3 753
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		2 933	3 081	3 081	-	2 382	2 311	71	3%	3 081
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		2 933	3 081	3 081	-	2 382	2 311	71	3%	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		89 090	99 098	99 098	10 812	73 687	74 324	(636)	-1%	99 098
10.1 - Sanitation Network		89 090	99 098	99 098	10 812	73 687	74 324	(636)	-1%	99 098
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		73 474	82 278	86 278	8 621	64 716	63 308	1 408	2%	86 278
11.1 - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Solid Waste		73 474	82 278	86 278	8 621	64 716	63 308	1 408	2%	86 278
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		60 014	99 080	69 080	2 670	45 653	62 310	(16 657)	-27%	69 080
12.1 - Traffic		39 072	88 561	58 561	2 670	31 727	54 421	(22 694)	-42%	58 561
12.2 - Roads		20 942	10 519	10 519	-	13 926	7 889	6 037	77%	10 519
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Services		351 368	358 668	355 908	31 023	254 504	267 897	(13 393)	-5%	355 908
13.1 - Water Network		351 368	358 668	355 908	31 023	254 504	267 897	(13 393)	-5%	355 908
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		675 117	758 732	768 725	53 027	526 731	573 046	(46 315)	-8%	768 725
14.1 - Electrical Network		671 285	754 919	762 102	52 848	525 431	569 062	(43 631)	-8%	762 102
14.2 - Engineering Admin		3 832	3 813	6 623	178	1 300	3 984	(2 684)	-67%	6 623
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 837 884	2 125 787	2 101 318	182 986	1 492 044	1 584 552	(92 508)	-6%	2 101 318
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		41 053	59 853	57 595	3 585	31 866	43 781	(11 915)	-27%	57 595
01.1 - Municipal Manager		7 581	19 561	17 863	355	5 992	14 013	(8 020)	-57%	17 863
01.2 - Councillors		20 052	20 528	21 236	1 283	16 295	15 679	616	4%	21 236
01.3 - Speakers Office		5 284	7 231	6 638	470	3 296	4 909	(1 613)	-33%	6 638
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		7 906	12 086	11 713	1 472	6 230	8 966	(2 736)	-31%	11 713
01.5 - Savanna City		230	446	146	6	54	215	(161)	-75%	146
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		99 234	113 607	113 704	7 421	73 226	85 205	(11 979)	-14%	113 704
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		22 817	26 102	26 870	2 175	17 790	19 782	(1 992)	-10%	26 870
02.2 - Council Building		7 055	8 938	8 113	738	3 587	6 388	(2 801)	-44%	8 113
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		3 133	3 727	3 833	44	1 514	2 866	(1 352)	-47%	3 833

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

02.4 - IT Services	36 836	40 463	40 312	2 273	29 748	30 287	(539)	-2%	40 312
02.5 - Performance Audit	7 718	9 814	9 021	372	5 282	7 062	(1 780)	-25%	9 021
02.6 - Human Resources	21 674	24 563	25 555	1 819	15 306	18 821	(3 515)	-19%	25 555
Vote 03 - Financial Services	111 731	133 481	135 285	5 686	76 838	101 230	(24 393)	-24%	135 285
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration	49 511	58 259	62 524	1 585	35 360	45 901	(10 541)	-23%	62 524
03.2 - Financial Services - Income	25 318	30 268	30 752	2 252	17 065	22 891	(5 827)	-25%	30 752
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure	36 902	44 954	42 008	1 848	24 413	32 438	(8 025)	-25%	42 008
Vote 04 - Development & Planning	42 758	52 380	53 185	3 698	31 310	39 618	(8 308)	-21%	53 185
04.1 - Development & Planning	22 257	28 795	29 528	2 090	16 001	21 887	(5 886)	-27%	29 528
04.2 - Building Control	17 081	19 821	19 851	1 446	12 858	14 891	(2 033)	-14%	19 851
04.3 - Town Planning	3 420	3 764	3 806	162	2 451	2 840	(389)	-14%	3 806
Vote 05 - Health	4 280	5 974	4 650	338	3 091	3 951	(860)	-22%	4 650
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal	716	1 174	820	56	473	739	(266)	-36%	820
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton	2 364	3 001	2 494	189	1 692	2 047	(355)	-17%	2 494
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus	1 200	1 799	1 335	93	926	1 165	(240)	-21%	1 335
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services	85 135	93 703	98 600	7 387	63 770	72 561	(8 791)	-12%	98 600
06.1 - Library Meyerton	22 869	25 993	26 444	1 951	16 655	19 713	(3 058)	-16%	26 444
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip	1 470	1 407	1 509	110	1 052	1 127	(75)	-7%	1 509
06.3 - Library Walkerville	976	1 131	1 175	88	794	870	(76)	-9%	1 175
06.4 - Library Randvaal	759	842	910	49	427	663	(236)	-36%	910
06.5 - Library Stetelo	656	659	917	63	474	632	(158)	-25%	917
06.6 - Lakeside Library	500	546	586	35	367	442	(75)	-17%	586
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke	546	460	490	42	321	357	(36)	-10%	490
06.8 - Social Services Admin	11 682	12 554	15 643	1 132	9 320	10 778	(1 458)	-14%	15 643
06.9 - Parks	35 894	39 595	40 538	3 384	26 765	30 140	(3 375)	-11%	40 538
06.10 - Swimming Pool	2 680	3 127	2 993	239	1 959	2 294	(335)	-15%	2 993
06.11 - Sport & Recreation Administration	5 750	5 812	5 699	180	4 502	4 315	187	4%	5 699
06.12 - Cemeteries	1 354	1 577	1 696	113	1 134	1 230	(96)	-8%	1 696
Vote 07 - Public Safety	47 218	55 205	57 144	4 470	39 664	42 278	(2 613)	-6%	57 144
07.1 - Fire	47 218	55 205	57 144	4 470	39 664	42 278	(2 613)	-6%	57 144
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	4 014	4 614	4 587	308	3 051	3 474	(424)	-12%	4 587
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)	4 014	4 614	4 587	308	3 051	3 474	(424)	-12%	4 587
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	98 631	100 827	107 369	7 217	66 358	78 437	(12 079)	-15%	107 369
10.1 - Sanitation Network	68 860	66 137	71 247	4 820	43 487	51 833	(8 346)	-16%	71 247
10.2 - Waste Water Purification	29 772	34 690	36 122	2 398	22 871	26 604	(3 733)	-14%	36 122
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management	116 341	124 376	119 450	5 518	64 802	91 390	(26 588)	-29%	119 450
11.1 - Landfill Sites	20 928	44 536	38 427	1 537	13 146	31 154	(18 007)	-58%	38 427
11.2 - Solid Waste	96 013	79 840	81 024	3 981	51 656	60 237	(8 581)	-14%	81 024
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport	163 473	224 691	189 736	11 129	114 356	163 740	(39 384)	-26%	189 736
12.1 - Traffic	69 605	127 401	96 754	5 808	52 863	83 294	(30 431)	-37%	96 754
12.2 - Roads	85 824	89 118	84 392	4 723	55 660	64 086	(8 426)	-13%	84 392
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop	7 993	8 067	8 545	595	5 807	6 306	(499)	-8%	8 545
12.4 - Storm Water	51	104	44	2	26	54	(28)	-51%	44
Vote 13 - Water Services	334 032	330 779	367 290	23 697	245 865	263 093	(17 228)	-7%	367 290
13.1 - Water Network	334 032	330 779	367 290	23 697	245 865	263 093	(17 228)	-7%	367 290
Vote 14 - Electrical Services	625 429	811 214	782 194	42 899	507 261	596 309	(89 048)	-15%	782 194
14.1 - Electrical Network	607 950	788 954	759 600	41 329	494 790	579 462	(84 673)	-15%	759 600
14.2 - Engineering Admin	17 479	22 260	22 594	1 570	12 471	16 847	(4 375)	-26%	22 594
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 773 330	2 110 703	2 090 789	1 321 459	1 575 068	(253 609)	(0)	2 090 789
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	64 554	15 084	10 529	59 631	170 585	9 484	161 101	10 529

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and Revenue and Expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		592 323	705 879	705 879	51 160	485 893	529 409	(43 516)	-8%	705 879
Service charges - Water		281 574	322 106	322 106	23 847	222 773	241 579	(18 806)	-8%	322 106
Service charges - Waste Water Management		70 006	74 628	74 628	5 734	53 358	55 971	(2 613)	-5%	74 628
Service charges - Waste management		64 379	70 941	74 941	5 916	53 379	54 806	(1 427)	-3%	74 941
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		7 600	9 742	9 742	645	6 182	7 306	(1 124)	-15%	9 742
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables		23 041	28 440	28 440	1 222	14 667	21 330	(6 663)	-31%	28 440
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		44 002	48 822	48 822	3 175	28 024	36 616	(8 593)	-23%	48 822
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 115	1 230	2 230	102	995	1 323	(328)	-25%	2 230
Licence and permits		-	-	2	-	0	1	(1)	-74%	2
Special rating levies								-		
Operational Revenue		6 148	5 036	5 034	67	1 457	3 776	(2 319)	-61%	5 034
Non-Exchange Revenue								-		
Property rates		351 320	423 566	413 566	32 134	287 539	313 675	(26 136)	-8%	413 566
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		39 051	88 471	58 471	2 684	31 715	54 353	(22 638)	-42%	58 471
Licence and permits								-		
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		202 091	218 111	233 388	47 688	204 734	169 694	35 041	21%	233 388
Interest		18 719	22 501	22 501	1 574	15 965	16 876	(911)	-5%	22 501
Fuel Levy								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		447	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 701 817	2 019 473	1 999 750	175 947	1 406 682	1 506 715	(100 033)	-7%	1 999 750
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		408 908	476 021	478 193	35 123	319 423	357 885	(38 462)	-11%	478 193
Remuneration of councillors		15 452	15 431	16 335	1 270	11 760	11 935	(175)	-1%	16 335
Bulk purchases - electricity		507 510	638 155	638 155	33 712	419 355	478 616	(59 262)	-12%	638 155
Inventory consumed		143 395	187 478	185 753	9 597	103 798	140 013	(36 215)	-26%	185 753
Debt impairment		77 618	209 165	131 472	2 104	83 953	125 110	(41 156)	-33%	131 472
Depreciation and amortisation		118 100	126 861	126 861	10 398	93 204	95 147	(1 942)	-2%	126 861
Interest		24 828	25 718	30 381	337	16 353	21 154	(4 801)	-23%	30 381
Contracted services		194 128	221 088	232 543	15 832	123 297	170 042	(46 745)	-27%	232 543
Transfers and subsidies		1 774	2 662	1 847	-	1 159	1 670	(511)	-31%	1 847
Irrecoverable debts written off		95 441	7 155	50 848	2 273	13 952	23 531	(9 579)	-41%	50 848
Operational costs		102 701	137 553	134 985	5 706	73 463	102 404	(28 940)	-28%	134 985
Losses on Disposal of Assets		20 007	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		63 467	63 416	63 416	7 002	61 742	47 562	14 180	30%	63 416
Total Expenditure		1 773 330	2 110 703	2 090 789	123 355	1 321 459	1 575 068	(253 609)	-16%	2 090 789
Surplus/(Deficit)		(71 513)	(91 230)	(91 039)	52 592	85 223	(68 353)	153 576	(0)	(91 039)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		134 767	106 314	94 385	7 038	78 179	74 964	3 215	0	94 385
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		1 300	-	7 184	-	7 184	2 873	4 310	0	7 184
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		64 554	15 084	10 529	59 631	170 585	9 484	161 101	0	10 529
Income Tax								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		64 554	15 084	10 529	59 631	170 585	9 484	161 101	0	10 529
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture								-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		64 554	15 084	10 529	59 631	170 585	9 484	161 101	0	10 529
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate								-		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions								-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		64 554	15 084	10 529	59 631	170 585	9 484	161 101	0	10 529

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including ca **1 837 884** **2 125 787** **2 101 318** **182 986** **1 492 044** **1 584 552** **2 101 318**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description		Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2025/26				
		1					YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 02 - Corporate Services			4 824	7 780	7 947	60	6 146	5 902	245	4%	7 947
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 04 - Development & Planning			8 636	4 370	870	—	870	827	42	5%	870
Vote 05 - Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services			21 187	13 248	20 935	542	6 026	13 011	(5 985)	-54%	20 935
Vote 07 - Public Safety			1 760	1 850	1 850	—	1 329	1 388	(58)	-4%	1 850
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management			16 313	13 809	17 306	1 858	5 613	11 755	(5 142)	-52%	17 306
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Mangement			8 732	20 250	15 570	—	5 257	15 116	(9 859)	-65%	15 570
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport			49 114	37 696	46 496	33	33 910	32 842	1 067	3%	46 496
Vote 13 - Water Services			46 817	32 882	30 457	5 750	27 064	23 687	3 377	14%	30 457
Vote 14 - Electrical Services			40 365	40 764	36 600	1 577	25 634	29 186	(3 552)	-12%	36 600
Vote 15 - Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure		4.7	199 745	172 649	178 030	9 821	111 848	133 713	(21 865)	-16%	178 030
Single Year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		2	—	—	85	—	—	34	(34)	-100%	85
Vote 02 - Corporate Services			1 531	—	89	—	—	36	(36)	-100%	89
Vote 03 - Financial Services			445	400	400	—	—	300	(300)	-100%	400
Vote 04 - Development & Planning			—	—	10	—	—	4	(4)	-100%	10
Vote 05 - Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services			11 575	4 658	5 225	515	2 600	3 721	(1 120)	-30%	5 225
Vote 07 - Public Safety			2 278	1 504	2 304	—	200	1 448	(1 248)	-86%	2 304
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management			6 698	9 650	6 920	—	1 080	6 145	(5 066)	-83%	6 920
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management			3 179	26 700	31 220	—	17 198	24 589	(7 391)	-30%	31 220
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport			5 913	2 219	5 699	1 552	3 578	3 056	522	17%	5 699
Vote 13 - Water Services			12 178	8 804	8 366	803	1 493	6 432	(4 940)	-77%	8 366
Vote 14 - Electrical Services			7 181	9 130	13 014	4	7 210	8 401	(1 192)	-14%	13 014
Vote 15 - Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital single-year expenditure		4	50 978	63 066	73 332	2 873	33 338	54 166	(20 828)	-38%	73 332
Total Capital Expenditure			250 723	235 715	251 363	12 694	145 186	187 879	(42 693)	-23%	251 363
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification											
Governance and administration			15 433	8 310	8 705	64	6 271	6 391	(119)	-2%	8 705
Executive and council			—	—	85	—	—	34	(34)	-100%	85
Finance and administration			15 433	8 310	8 620	64	6 271	6 357	(85)	-1%	8 620
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety			36 800	21 161	30 161	1 058	10 056	19 471	(9 415)	-48%	30 161
Community and social services			10 830	5 442	5 342	617	2 749	4 042	(1 293)	-32%	5 342
Sport and recreation			21 932	12 364	20 664	440	5 778	12 593	(5 815)	-54%	20 664
Public safety			4 038	3 354	4 154	—	1 529	2 836	(1 307)	-46%	4 154
Housing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			61 595	44 285	53 074	1 595	38 358	36 729	1 628	4%	53 074
Planning and development			8 636	4 370	880	—	870	831	38	5%	880
Road transport			52 959	39 915	52 136	1 585	37 488	35 898	1 590	4%	52 136
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			136 895	161 959	159 423	9 988	90 501	125 289	(34 787)	-28%	159 423
Energy sources			42 977	49 864	49 584	1 577	32 817	37 564	(4 747)	-13%	49 584
Water management			58 995	41 696	38 823	6 553	28 557	30 119	(1 563)	-5%	38 823
Waste water management			23 011	23 459	24 226	1 858	6 673	17 901	(11 228)	-63%	24 226
Waste management			11 911	46 950	46 790	—	22 455	39 704	(17 250)	-43%	46 790
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification		3	250 723	235 715	251 363	12 694	145 186	187 879	(42 693)	-23%	251 363
Funded by:											
National Government			109 348	83 802	73 208	5 845	62 041	58 614	3 427	6%	73 208
Provincial Government			8 053	5 746	5 946	275	2 407	4 390	(1 983)	-45%	5 946
District Municipality transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)			—	—	54	—	—	22	(22)	-100%	54
			7 222	4 000	11 184	—	8 685	5 873	2 812	48%	11 184
Transfers recognised - capital			124 624	93 548	90 391	6 121	73 132	68 898	4 234	6%	90 391
Borrowing		6	82 280	70 240	76 010	4 402	36 797	56 876	(20 080)	-35%	76 010
Internally generated funds			43 819	71 927	84 961	2 172	35 257	62 105	(26 848)	-43%	84 961
Total Capital Funding			250 723	235 715	251 363	12 694	145 186	187 879	(42 693)	-23%	251 363

References:

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17.
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speakers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		4 824	7 780	7 947	60	6 146	5 902	245	4%	7 947
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		956	580	580	11	234	435	(201)	-46%	580
02.2 - Council Building		-	200	300	-	11	190	(180)	-94%	300
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - It Services		3 368	7 000	7 067	49	5 902	5 277	625	12%	7 067
Vote 03 - Financial Services		1 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		1 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		8 636	4 370	870	-	870	827	42	5%	870
04.1 - Development & Planning		8 636	4 370	870	-	870	827	42	5%	870
Vote 05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		21 187	13 248	20 935	542	6 026	13 011	(6 985)	-54%	20 935
06.1 - Library Meyerton		3 371	1 952	1 952	200	1 466	1 464	2	0%	1 952
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Library Walkerville		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Library Randvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Library Sielo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Lakeside Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Social Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Parks		2 856	5 200	5 119	-	422	3 868	(3 446)	-89%	5 119
06.11 - Sport & Recreation Administration		10 007	5 096	13 164	-	3 796	7 049	(3 253)	-46%	13 164
06.12 - Cemeteries		4 952	1 000	700	342	342	630	(288)	-46%	700
Vote 07 - Public Safety		1 760	1 850	1 850	-	1 329	1 388	(58)	-4%	1 850
07.1 - Fire		1 760	1 850	1 850	-	1 329	1 388	(58)	-4%	1 850
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		16 313	13 809	17 306	1 858	5 613	11 755	(6 142)	-52%	17 306
10.1 - Sanitation Network		8 135	10 309	12 013	(29)	2 118	8 415	(6 297)	-75%	12 013
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		8 178	3 500	5 293	1 887	3 495	3 340	155	5%	5 293
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		8 732	20 250	15 570	-	5 257	15 116	(9 859)	-65%	15 570
11.1 - Landfill Sites		3 283	19 500	13 320	-	3 895	13 462	(9 567)	-71%	13 320
11.2 - Solid Waste		5 449	750	2 250	-	1 362	1 653	(292)	-18%	2 250
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		49 114	37 696	46 496	33	33 910	32 842	1 067	3%	46 496
12.1 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Roads		47 046	37 696	46 496	33	33 910	32 842	1 067	3%	46 496
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		2 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Services		46 817	32 882	30 457	5 750	27 064	23 687	3 377	14%	30 457
13.1 - Water Network		46 817	32 882	30 457	5 750	27 064	23 687	3 377	14%	30 457
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		40 365	40 764	36 600	1 577	25 634	29 186	(3 552)	-12%	36 600
14.1 - Electrical Network		40 300	40 764	36 600	1 577	25 634	29 186	(3 552)	-12%	36 600
14.2 - Engineering Admin		65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total multi-year capital expenditure		199 745	172 649	178 030	9 821	111 848	133 713	(21 865)	-16%	178 030
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	-	-	85	-	-	34	(34)	-100%	85
01.3 - Speakers Office		-	-	85	-	-	34	(34)	-100%	85
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 531	-	89	-	-	36	(36)	-100%	89
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		361	-	5	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	5
02.2 - Council Building		449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		721	-	84	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	84
Vote 03 - Financial Services		445	400	400	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	400
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		46	400	400	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	400
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		-	-	10	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	10
04.1 - Development & Planning		-	-	10	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	10
Vote 05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		11 575	4 658	5 225	515	2 600	3 721	(1 120)	-30%	5 225
06.1 - Library Meyerton		953	1 140	1 140	21	69	855	(786)	-92%	1 140
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		163	275	224	6	144	186	(42)	-23%	224
06.3 - Library Walkerville		334	125	275	-	35	154	(119)	-78%	275
06.4 - Library Randvaal		173	125	223	-	117	133	(16)	-12%	223
06.5 - Library Sielo		173	200	200	-	131	150	(19)	-13%	200
06.6 - Lakeside Library		548	200	250	41	95	170	(75)	-44%	250
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		163	425	378	7	351	300	51	17%	378
06.8 - Social Services Admin		-	100	154	-	99	97	2	3%	154

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

References

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		464 001	389 815	385 893	514 938	385 893
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		276 511	251 312	299 657	310 561	299 657
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		146 834	134 139	156 212	160 659	156 212
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inventory		36 251	16 983	16 983	41 129	16 983
VAT		25 423	12 858	12 858	2 343	12 858
Other current assets		2 233	(21)	(21)	28	(21)
Total current assets		951 254	805 086	871 582	1 029 660	871 582
Non current assets						
Investments						
Investment property		49 234	49 351	49 234	49 234	49 234
Property, plant and equipment		2 383 893	2 460 261	2 589 594	2 433 500	2 589 594
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources						
Heritage assets		19	19	19	19	19
Intangible assets		11 940	18 598	12 084	14 315	12 084
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		2 445 086	2 528 229	2 650 930	2 497 068	2 650 930
TOTAL ASSETS		3 396 339	3 333 315	3 522 512	3 526 727	3 522 512
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		39 487	35 027	36 027	25 592	36 027
Consumer deposits		24 693	23 831	23 831	24 101	23 831
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		241 803	293 428	296 142	170 305	296 142
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		2 151	3 372	2 925	45 513	2 925
Provision		-	18 554	18 554	-	18 554
VAT		31 581	-	-	39 909	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		339 714	374 211	377 479	305 421	377 479
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		255 993	232 404	231 404	251 031	231 404
Provision		103 273	99 816	112 386	103 273	112 386
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		359 266	332 220	343 790	354 304	343 790
TOTAL LIABILITIES		698 980	706 432	721 269	659 725	721 269
NET ASSETS	2	2 697 360	2 626 883	2 801 243	2 867 002	2 801 243
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		3 047 481	2 611 799	2 790 714	3 239 150	2 790 714
Reserves and funds		(350 121)	-	-	(368 658)	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 697 360	2 611 799	2 790 714	2 870 492	2 790 714

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		266 439	381 210	372 210	27 607	237 169	279 157	(41 989)	-15%	372 210
Service charges		926 014	1 094 023	1 105 166	63 404	768 939	828 874	(59 936)	-7%	1 105 166
Other revenue		565 905	20 946	28 906	47 563	635 698	21 680	614 018	2832%	28 906
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		175 952	218 111	218 111	46 422	208 214	163 583	44 630	27%	218 111
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		147 536	104 814	104 814	8 836	113 881	78 610	35 280	45%	104 814
Interest		48 168	48 822	48 822	4 203	45 194	36 616	8 578	23%	48 822
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 065 197)	(1 741 803)	(1 640 201)	(166 110)	(1 526 622)	(1 229 834)	296 788	-24%	(1 640 201)
Interest		-	(25 718)	(30 361)	-	-	(22 786)	(22 786)	100%	(30 361)
Transfers and Subsidies								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		84 818	100 404	207 446	51 923	482 482	155 901	(326 581)	-209%	207 446
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	426	376	-	-	282	(282)	-100%	376
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(242 924)	(235 715)	(249 797)	(11 333)	(143 825)	(187 348)	(43 523)	23%	(249 797)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(242 924)	(235 289)	(249 421)	(11 333)	(143 825)	(187 065)	(43 241)	23%	(249 421)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		340	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/financing		104 043	65 240	65 240	1 420	2 986	48 930	(45 944)	-94%	65 240
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(158)	-	-	154	(544)	-	(544)	#DIV/0!	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(22 884)	(35 027)	(36 027)	(1 297)	(22 985)	(27 021)	(4 035)	15%	(36 027)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		81 341	30 213	29 213	277	(20 543)	21 909	42 453	194%	29 213
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(76 765)	(104 672)	(12 761)	40 867	318 114	(9 255)			(12 761)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		484 533	494 487	464 035	741 247	464 001	464 035			464 001
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		407 768	399 815	451 273	782 115	782 115	454 780			451 240

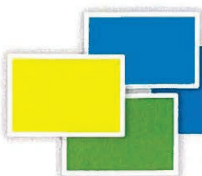


Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan

1 JUL 2025 – 30 JUN 2026

**Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act,
Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)
Section 53(1)(c)(II)**

Quarter 3 – Section 52(d)-MFMA Performance Report on the
Predetermined Objectives
30 Apr 2026



**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

INDEX

DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO
1. Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan Concept	
1.1 Definition	3
1.2 Components of the SDBIP	3
1.3 SDBIP Concept	4
1.4 Definitions/concepts relevant to the SDBIP	5
2. Performance Management Framework	7
2.1 Performance Planning	8
2.2 Performance Measurements	8
2.3 Performance Monitoring	8
2.4 Performance Analysis	8
2.5 Performance Reporting (Performance Outcome Q2)	9
2.6 Annual Performance Reporting & Review	14
3. Roles & Responsibilities	16
4. Process Plan	19
5. Five Necessary Components of the Top-Layer of the SDBIP	20
5.1 Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source	21
5.2 Monthly projections of revenue and expenditure for each Vote (Operating Expenditure per Category)	23
5.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote (Functional Classification)	24
5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote	25
5.5 Ward information for expenditure and service delivery	26
5.6 Detailed Capital Works Plan broken down by Ward over three years	28
6. Council's Vision & Mission	36
7. Midvaal's approved Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	37
8. Approval of Service Delivery & Performance Targets	38
9. Key Performance Areas (KPA's) / Key Focus Areas (KFA's) (Measurable Performance Objectives)	40
9.1 KPA 1 – Good Governance	41
9.2 KPA 2 – Safe & Health Environments	43
9.3 KPA 3 – Community Development	45
9.4 KPA 4 – Institutional Transformation	47
9.5 KPA 5 – Financial Stability	50
9.6 KPA 6 – Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments	55
9.7 KPA 7 – Communication & Customer Care	59
9.8 KPA 8 – Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation	61
10. Performance Target not Achieved: Q3	64
11. Council Resolution	65



1. SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN CONCEPT

1.1 DEFINITION

The definition of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), explained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), reads as follows:

"Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan"

A detailed plan approved by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 53(l)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) provides the vital link between the Executive Mayor, Council (Executive) and the administration and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance.

The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Executive Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers and Community.

A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by Council.

It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Senior Managers, the Executive Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

1.2 THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS MUST BE INDICATED IN THE SDBIP

Projections for each month of:

1. Revenue to be collected by Source
2. Operational and Capital Expenditure by Vote
3. Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter
4. Capital budget broken down per ward
5. Any other matters that may be prescribed and includes any revisions of such plan by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 54(1) of the MFMA

The SDBIP serves as a contract between Council and the Administration.

This diagram explains the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) Concept.

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**



1.3 THE SDBIP CONCEPT IS FURTHER EXPLAINED IN THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE

1. Top Management sets the targets	
2. Top Management develops the detail on the operational level	
3. SDBIP tabled in Council and made public	
4. Municipal Manager is responsible for submitting the SDBIP to the Executive Mayor	
5. Executive Mayor to approve SDBIP within 28 days after the budget approval	
6. Performance Agreements reviewed by the Executive Mayor to ensure compliance	
7. Monthly monitoring by Executive Mayor – any revisions to the top layer must be approved by Council	
8. Council should reserve the oversight role over the end of year performance Annual Report tabled by the Executive Mayor	

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

1.4 DEFINITIONS/CONCEPTS RELEVANT TO THE SDBIP

ABBREVIATION	DEFINITION / CONCEPT
APPROVED BUDGET	An Annual Budget approved by Council per Council Resolution
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	The revision of the Annual Budget in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA
ALLOCATIONS	The money received from the Provincial or National Government or other municipalities
ANNUAL BUDGET	The Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Financial Plan approved by Council per Council Resolution for a specific financial year (1 Jul – 30 Jun)
BUDGET	The Budget gives effect to the strategic priorities of the municipality and is not a management or implementation plan
BUDGET-RELATED POLICY	A policy of the municipality affecting or affected the Annual Budget, including the tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy contained in the Approved Budget
BUDGET YEAR	The financial year for which an annual budget is to be approved in terms of Section 16(1) of the MFMA
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	The spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as a non-current asset on the municipality's statement of financial position
CASH FLOW STATEMENT	A statement including only actual receipts and expenditures by the municipality. Cash payments and receipts do not always coincide with budgeted timings. Example: When an invoice is received it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same month. The same principle applies to cash receipts. The municipality recognises the revenue on the date of billing whilst payment may not appear in the same period. The receipt is recognised at the date of receipt.
CATEGORY	Functional classification
DORA	The Division of Revenue Act, that shows the total annual allocations made by National to Provincial and local government
EQUITABLE SHARE	A financial allocation in the form of an unconditional grant that enables municipalities to provide basic services to poor households and to enable municipalities with limited own resources to afford basic administrative and governance capacity and perform core municipal functions
EXPENDITURE	Operational / Capital Expenditure
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
MFMA	Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003
REVENUE	Budgets must be funded from realistically anticipated revenues (income), cash back reserves and borrowing for capital only
SDBIP	The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Budget of the municipality and will be possible if the IDP and the Budget are fully aligned with each other, as required by the MFMA The SDBIP therefore serves as a "contract" between the administration, Council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months This provides the basis for measuring performance in service delivery against end-of-year targets and implementing the Budget
SOURCE	Source of income
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework 2025/2026 – 2027/2028

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

VOTE One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments of the municipality	The Votes for Midvaal are: Vote 01 - Executive & Council 01.1 - Municipal Manager 01.2 - Councillors 01.3 - Office of the Speaker 01.4 - Office Of the Mayor 01.5 - Savanna City Vote 02 - Corporate Services 02.1 - Corporate Services (Administration) 02.2 - Council Building 02.3 - Public Relations Officer 02.4 - ICT Services 02.5 - Performance Audit 02.6 - Human Resources Vote 03 - Financial Services 03.1 - Financial Services (Administration) 03.2 - Financial Services (Income) 03.3 - Financial Services (Expenditure) Vote 04 - Development & Planning 04.1 - Development & Planning 04.2 - Building Control 04.3 - Town Planning 04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement Vote 05 - Health 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal 05.2 - Clinic Meyerton 05.3 - Clinic Kookrus Vote 06 - Community And Social Services 06.1 - Library Meyerton 06.2 - Library Henley on Klip 06.3 - Library De Deur (Walkerville) 06.4 - Library Randvaal 06.5 - Library Sicelo 06.6 - Lakeside Library 06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke 06.8 - Social Services (Administration) 06.9 - Library Savanna City 06.10 - Library Mamello 06.11 - Parks 06.12 - Swimming Pool 06.13 - Sport & Recreation (Administration) 06.14 - Cemeteries Vote 07 - Public Safety 07.1 - Traffic 07.2 - Fire Vote 08 - Sport and Recreation Vote 09 - Environmental Protection 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding) 09.2 - Environmental Management Vote 10 - Wastewater Management 10.1 - Sanitation Network 10.2 - Wastewater Purification Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management 11.1 - Landfill Sites 11.2 - Solid Waste Vote 12 - Roads and Transport 12.1 - Traffic 12.2 - Roads 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop 12.4 - Stormwater 12.5 - Stormwater Vote 13 - Water Services 13.1 - Water Network Vote 14 - Electrical Services 14.1 - Electrical Network 14.2 - Engineering (Administration) Vote 15 - Other
---	---



2. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The Performance Management System (PMS) entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's process of performance planning, monitoring, measurement review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the different role-players.

The policy document guides the development of a PMS. It also forms the basis of aligning the IDP with the operational SDBIPs, performance areas and performance indicators of the various departments.

The Performance Management Framework is the way the Municipality collects, presents and uses its performance information. It is a practical plan, made up of mechanisms and processes, to collect, process, arrange and classify, examine and evaluate, audit, reflect on and report performance information. These mechanisms and processes work in a cycle which must be linked to the normal planning (IDP and otherwise) and the annual budgeting cycle.

The annual process of managing performance at organisational level involves the steps set out in the diagram below and explained/defined below:



**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

2.1 PERFORMANCE PLANNING

The performance of Midvaal is to be managed in terms of its IDP. The process of compiling an IDP and the SDBIP and the annual review of the IDP thereof, constitutes the process of planning for performance.

It should be noted that the last component of the process is that of performance review and the outcome of such review process inform the next cycle of the IDP compilation/review by focusing the planning processes on those areas in which Midvaal has underperformed.

2.2 PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

Performance measurement refers to the formal process of collecting and capturing performance data to enable reporting to take place for each Key Performance Indicator and against the target set for such indicator.

The setting of measures/indicators and targets happens during the IDP process and is linked to the strategic objectives of the municipality.

To ensure the integrity of the indicators and targets set, baseline information based on backlog and current performance should be used as the basis for setting sound measures/indicators and targets. Performance measurement allows Midvaal to compare their actual performance in relation to backlog and current (baseline) performance.

2.3 PERFORMANCE MONITORING

The purpose of performance monitoring is to ensure:

1. Performance is monitored against the information available (supporting evidence)
2. The MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to regularly monitor and report on performances
3. The Act stresses the need for regular monitoring reports to be submitted to NT, so serve as early warning
4. Performance against the budget and service delivery plans
5. Council is alerted and managers are taking appropriate remedial actions

It is important to understand the duties, roles and responsibilities of the different stakeholders and role-players in the various processes that together constitute the framework of the PMS. It is important that the accountabilities and relationships and priorities of the various stakeholders are set to ensure that there is a complete understanding of the participation, consultation and involvement of all stakeholders for maximum inputs into and success of the PMS.

Performance monitoring and reporting are very important. It ensures timeous identification of non-performance.

Performance monitoring is an ongoing process by which the Manager (Indicator Owner) accountable for a specific indicator and target, as set out in the SDBIP, continuously monitors current performance against the predetermined objectives (PDOs). The aim of the monitoring process is to take appropriate and immediate interim (or preliminary) action where the indication is that a target is not going to be achieved by the time that the formal process of performance measurement, analysis, reporting and review is due.

2.4 PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

Performance analysis involves the process of making sense of measurements/indicators. It requires interpretation of the measurements as conducted in terms of the previous step to determine whether targets have been achieved and exceeded and to project whether future targets will be achieved or not.

Where targets have not been achieved, performance analysis requires that the reasons therefore should be examined and corrective action recommended.

Where targets have been achieved or exceeded, the key factors that resulted in such success, should be documented and shared, to ensure organisational learning.

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

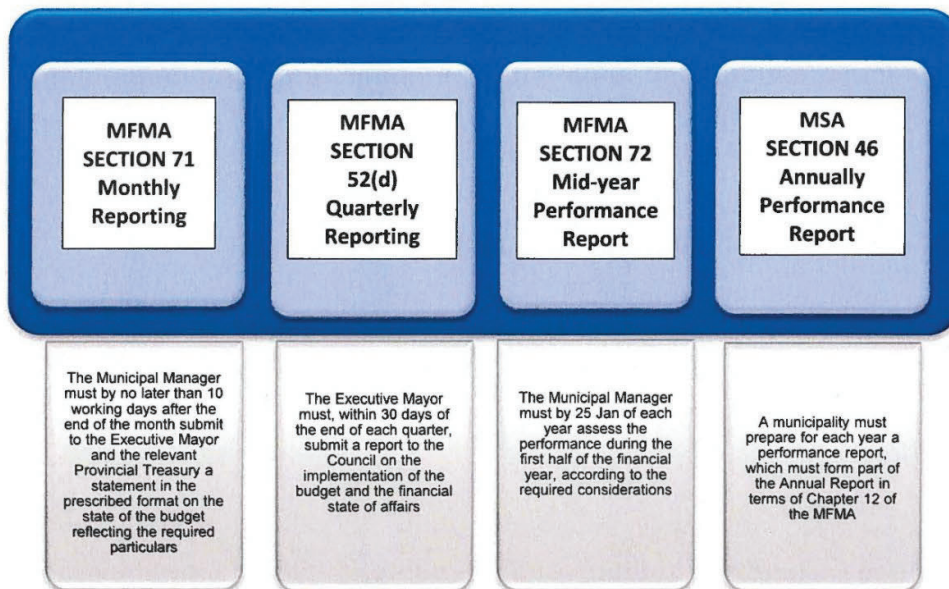
2.5 PERFORMANCE REPORTING

The purpose of performance reporting is to:

1. Monitor the financial position, performance and cash flows
2. Review ongoing progress towards achieving performance objectives
3. Early Warning System for budget overspending
4. Highlight performance shortcomings: Under expenditure
5. Integral part of ongoing management
6. Budget holders accountable through regular reporting
7. Integrated financial and performance management determine cost effectiveness

The executive management should also ensure that quality performance reports are submitted to the Mayoral Committee and that adequate response strategies are proposed in cases of poor performance.

Performance reporting is done according to the sections regulated by the MFMA:



MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

The assessment terminology of actual performance against targets set for the Key Performance Indicators as documented in the SDBIP, is illustrated in terms of the following descriptions:

Level	Terminology	Description
5	Outstanding Performance	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
4	Performance Significantly Above Expectations	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the year.
3	Fully Effective	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
2	Not Fully Effective	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
1	Unacceptable Performance	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The Employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

The performance assessment in terms of Section 52(d) (Quarter 3) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, is therefore reported to Council.

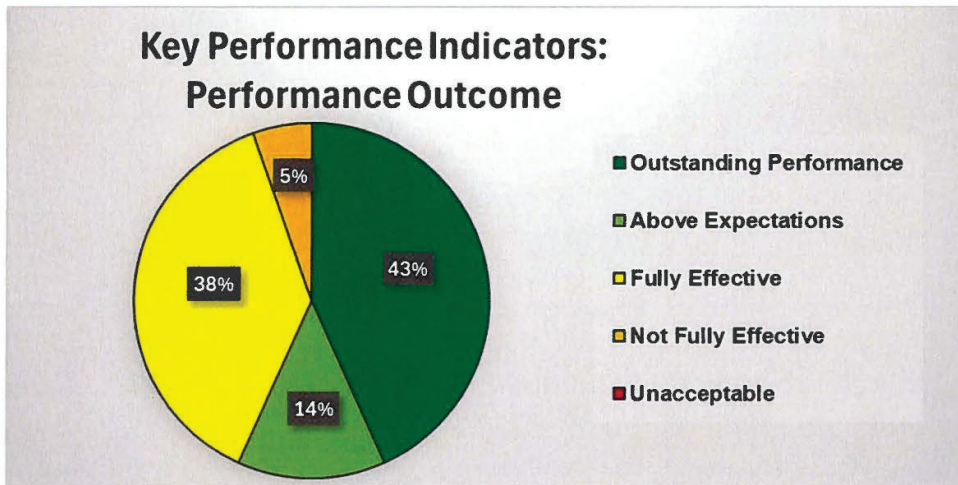
It is expected of the Executive Mayor to submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality, within 30 days of the end of each quarter.

The quarterly organisational performance comparison in terms of the Measurable Performance Objectives, for the period under review (Q3), is reported below. A total performance outcome of **97.44%** is reported.

CRITERIA	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	YTD
1. Total number of indicators	76	76	76		
2. Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	37	49	39		
3. Number of Indicators Achieved	35	39	38		
4. Number of Indicators not Achieved	2	10	1		
5. Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	39	27	37		
% Performance	94.59%	79.58%	97.44%		

GRAPHICAL PERFORMANCE REPORTING: QUARTER 1

QUARTER 1



Legend:

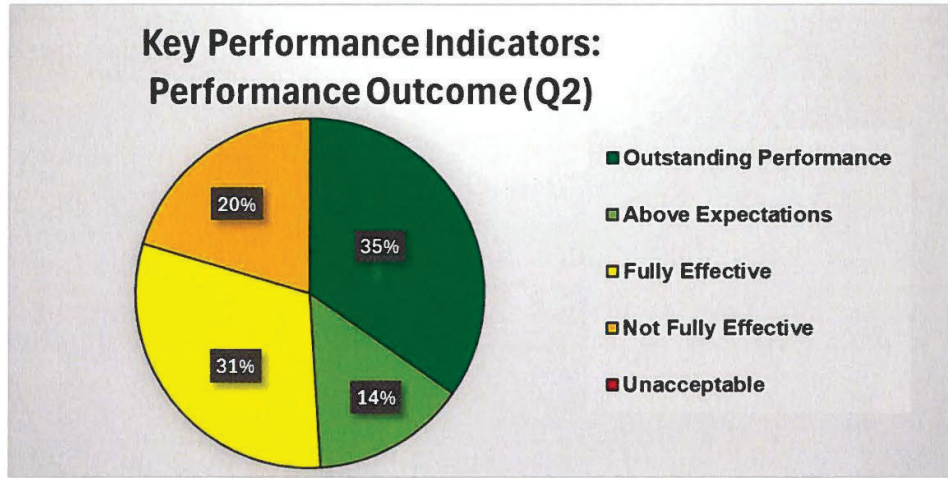
		YtD (%)
Outstanding Performance	16	43.24
Above Expectations	5	13.51
Fully Effective	14	37.84
Not Fully Effective	2	5.41
Unacceptable	0	0
Not Applicable	39	48.68
Not Evaluated	0	0
TOTAL: KPIs	76	94.59

Departmental Performance:

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	NUMBER OF TARGETS APPLICABLE	NUMBER OF TARGETS NOT APPLICABLE	UNACCEP- TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTATIONS	OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	%
CORP	13	9	4	-	-	8	-	1	100
FIN	11	9	2	-	2	1	2	4	77.78
GP	8	8	0	-	-	2	2	4	100
LOCAL	9	3	6	-	-	1	1	1	100
ENG	14	2	12	-	-	-	-	2	100
MM	13	4	9	-	-	2	-	2	100
PSR	8	2	6	-	-	-	-	2	100
	76	37	39	-	2	14	5	16	94.59%

GRAPHICAL PERFORMANCE REPORTING: QUARTER 2 (Mid-year Performance
Assessment)

QUARTER 2



Legend:

		YtD (%)
Outstanding Performance	17	34.69
Above Expectations	7	14.29
Fully Effective	15	30.61
Not Fully Effective	10	20.41
Unacceptable	0	0
Not Applicable	27	64.47
Not Evaluated	0	0
TOTAL: KPIs	76	79.59

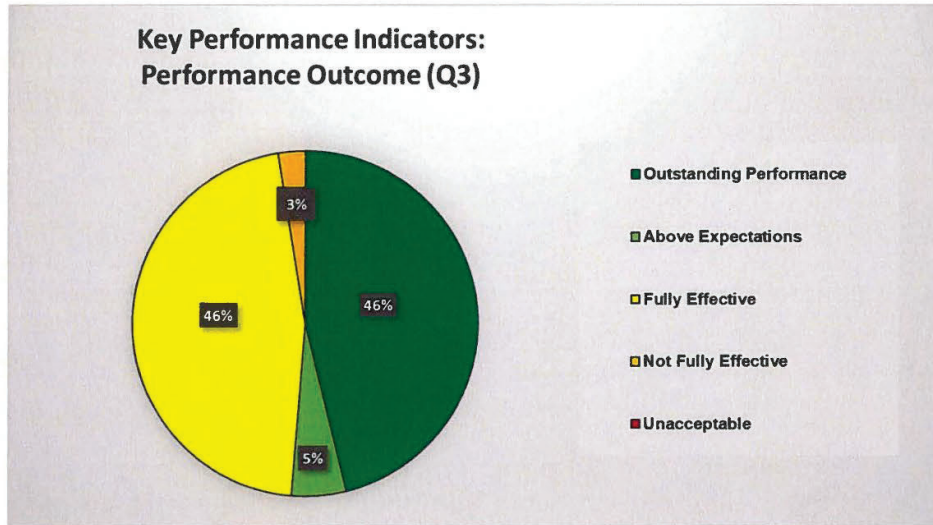
Departmental Performance:

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	NUMBER OF TARGETS APPLICABLE	NUMBER OF TARGETS NOT APPLICABLE	UNACCEP- TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTATIONS	OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	%
CORP	13	9	4	-	1	7	1	-	88.89
FIN	11	9	2	-	1	1	3	4	90
DP	8	7	1	-	-	2	1	4	100
EDUCATION	9	6	3	-	3	1	1	1	50
ENG	14	4	10	-	1	-	-	3	75
MM	13	10	3	-	2	4	1	3	89
PSR	8	4	4	-	2	-	-	2	50
	76	49	27	-	10	15	7	17	79.59

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GRAPHICAL PERFORMANCE REPORTING: QUARTER 3

QUARTER 3



Legend:

Performance Level	Number Achieved	Q3 (%)
Outstanding Performance	18	48.65%
Above Expectations	2	5.41%
Fully Effective	18	48.65%
Not Fully Effective	1	2.70%
Unacceptable	0	-
Not Applicable	37	51.32%
Not Evaluated	0	-
TOTAL: KPIs	76	97.44%

Departmental Performance:

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	NUMBER OF TARGETS APPLICABLE	NUMBER OF TARGETS NOT APPLICABLE	UNACCEPTABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTATIONS	OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	%
CORP	13	8	5	-	-	7	1	-	100
FIN	11	10	1	-	1	2	1	6	90
HA	8	7	1	-	-	2	-	5	100
LEGAL	9	5	4	-	-	4	-	1	100
ENG	14	2	12	-	-	-	-	2	100
MM	13	5	8	-	-	3	-	2	100
PSR	8	2	6	-	-	-	-	2	100
	76	39	37	-	1	18	2	18	97.44

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

Performance management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

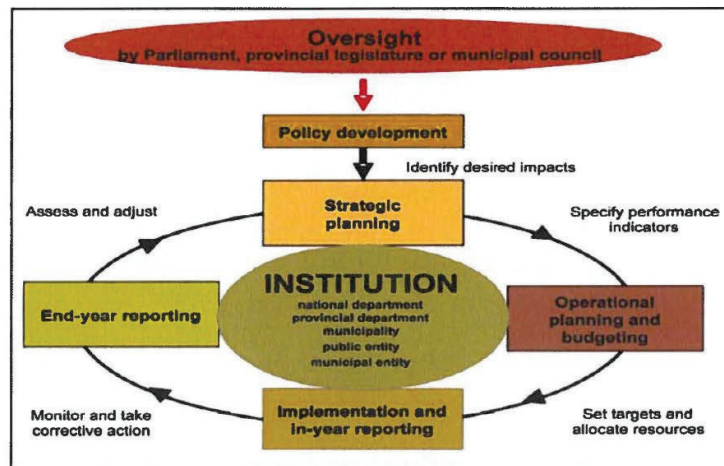


Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

2.6 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORTING AND REVIEW

On an annual basis a comprehensive report on the performance of the MLM also needs to be compiled.

The requirements for the compilation, consideration and review of such an annual report are set out in Chapter 12 of the MFMA. In summary it requires that:

1. All municipalities for each financial year compile an annual report;
2. The annual report be tabled within seven months after the end of the financial year (However, in terms of a National Treasury directive municipalities are required to approve the first draft of an annual report during August);
3. The annual report immediately after it has been tabled be made public and that the local community be invited to submit representations thereon;
4. The municipal Council consider the annual report within nine months after the end of the financial year and adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report;
5. The oversight report as adopted be made public;
6. The annual report as tabled and the Council's oversight report be forwarded to the Auditor-General, the Provincial Treasury and the department responsible for local government in the Province; and
7. The annual report as tabled and the Council's oversight report are submitted to the Provincial legislature.

The oversight report to be adopted provides the opportunity for full Council to review the performance of the MLM. The requirement that the annual report once tabled and the oversight report be made public similarly provides the mechanism for the general public to review the performance of the MLM.

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

The Council may also resolve that annually a public campaign be embarked upon to involve the citizens of the MLM in the review of municipal performance over and above the legal requirements of the Municipal Systems Act and the MFMA. Such a campaign could involve all or any combination of the following methodologies:

- Various forms of media including radio, newspapers and billboards could be used to convey the Annual Report;
- The public may be invited to submit comments on the Annual Report via telephone, fax and e-mail;
- Public hearings could be held in a variety of locations to obtain input of the Annual Report;
- Making use of existing structures such as ward and/or development committees to disseminate the Annual Report and invite comments; and
- Hosting a number of public meetings and roadshows at which the Annual Report could be discussed and input invited.



3. ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES

STAKEHOLDERS / ROLE-PLAYERS	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
1. Developing and sanctioning the performance management process	Mayoral Committee Ratify and adopt the PMS Policy
2. Developing measures / indicators	Officials 1. Provide the IDP documentation and (when appropriate) the PMS documentation of the previous reporting period 2. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 3. Document the measures/indicators 4. Provide the schedule of measures/indicators to relevant stakeholders Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
3. Setting targets	Officials 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 2. Document the targets 3. Provide and publicise the schedule of targets to the relevant stakeholders Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

4. Linking measures/indicators and targets to performance commitments of staff
Municipal Manager 1. Prepare performance agreements with agreed and approved measures/indicators and targets 2. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets in the performance agreements of senior managers are linked with his/her agreement 3. Ensure that all senior managers performance agreements are published 4. Provide inputs into senior managers performance agreements 5. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets of the departments and sub-ordinates are linked with the senior managers agreements
Mayoral Committee Ratify and adopt the performance agreements
5. Monitoring and Evaluation
Executive Mayor Monitor and evaluate (according to agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of the Municipal Manager
Municipal Manager 1. Monitor and evaluate (according to the agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of senior managers 2. Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders
6. Information collection, processing and analysis
Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Ensure with the council officials that all information is made available 3. Examen, scrutinise and critically analyse the measures/indicators, targets, outputs and outcomes
Officials Collect, process and provide the relevant and appropriate information from their respective departments/Sections
Local community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
7. Auditing of information
Performance Management Manager 1. Collect and process relevant and appropriate information from departments 2. Examen (Verify), scrutinise and critically analyse information from departments
Performance & Audit Committee Examination, scrutinise and critically analyse information from departments
Auditor-General 1. Collect and process the relevant and appropriate information from the Municipality 2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from the Municipality

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

8. Audit reporting
Internal Auditor Provide an independent audit report to the Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee
Audit, Performance, Integrity & Risk Management Committee Provide an independent audit report to the Municipal Manager and Mayoral Committee
9. Reporting
Municipal Manager Provide approved, relevant and appropriate information and reports to National- and Provincial Government and the Auditor-General
10. Report to Community
Municipal Manager Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders
11. Review of performance management and setting of new measures/indicators and targets
Officials 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 2. Document the measures/indicators and targets 3. Provide and publicise the schedule of revised measures/indicators and targets to relevant stakeholders
Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources considering the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets
Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets



4. PROCESS PLAN

Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, states that:

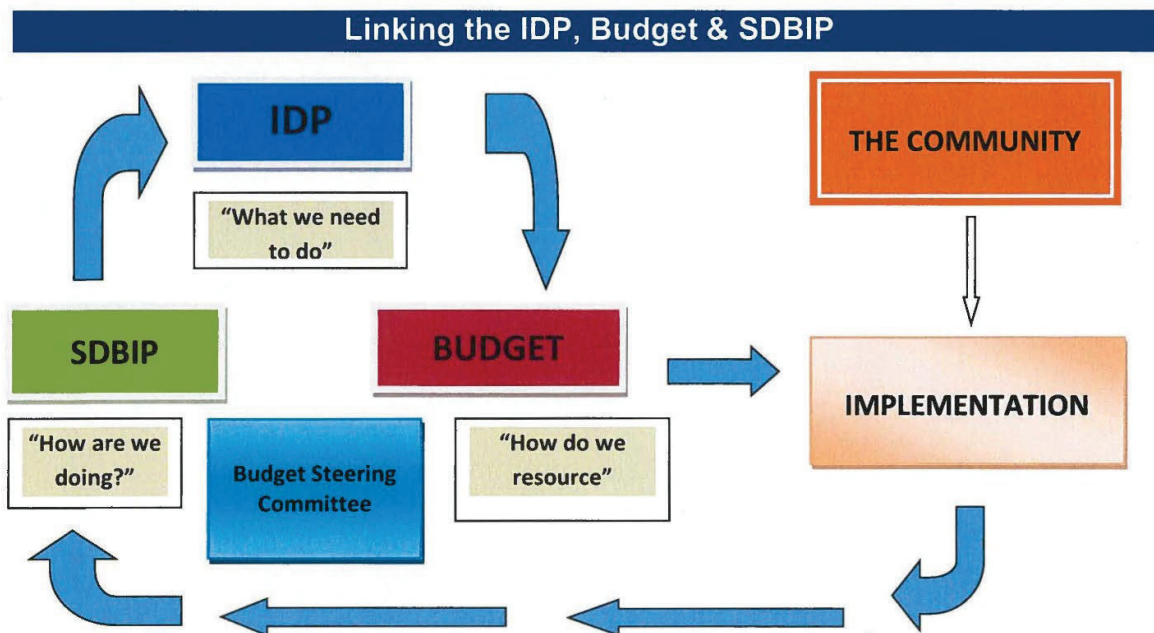
Each Municipal Council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its Integrated Development Plan.

The Process Plan will, amongst others, include the following:

- ☐ Institutional arrangements (internal and external role-players)
- ☐ Mechanisms and procedures for public participation
- ☐ The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) year planner
- ☐ Alignment of the IDP
- ☐ Conclusion

The complete process plan is contained in the IDP.

The full process is simplified in the following diagram:





5. FIVE NECESSARY COMPONENTS OF THE TOP-LAYER OF THE SDBIP

The next section (funding/budget) of the SDBIP must be read with the afore-mentioned requirements to be able to give effective implementation of the full process, linked to the Performance Management System.

- 5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source;
- 5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure for each Vote Operating Expenditure per Category;
- 5.3 Monthly projections for Revenue and Operating expenditure for each Vote;
- 5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote;
- 5.5 Ward Information for expenditure and service delivery.

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

5.1 MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE

The Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) 2025/2026 – 2027/2028, approved by Council, approved the projections of Revenue to be collected as follows. The Revenue for 2025/2026 is budgeted at R2 125 786 850, which is an increase of 9.79% from the 2024/2025-adjusted budget.

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2025/26– 2027/2028 MTREF

	Adjusted Budget	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Financial Overview				
Total Operating Revenue	1 936 090 711	2 125 786 850	2 269 856 277	2 419 056 379
Total Operating Expenditure	1 836 571 852	2 110 702 839	2 229 839 821	2 356 745 641
Total Capital Expenditure	273 801 053	235 715 132	177 883 500	179 983 157
Total Expenditure	1 886 881 692	2 110 702 839	2 229 839 821	2 356 745 641
Employee Cost	425 059 676	476 021 320	500 031 660	523 785 417
Employee Cost as a % of Opex	22.53%	22.55%	22.42%	22.22%

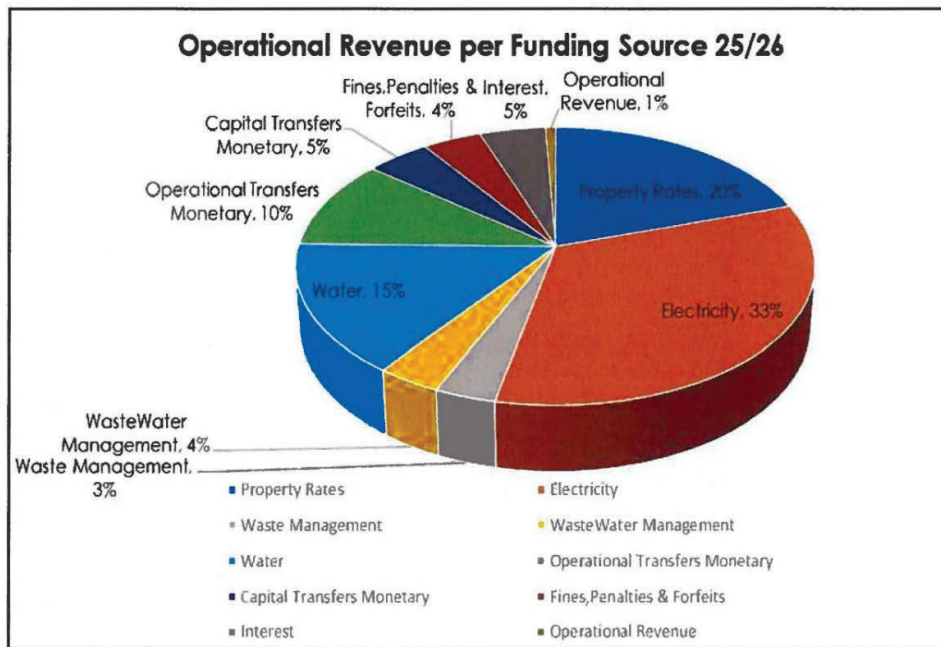


Figure 1: Operating Revenue Distribution for the 2025/26 Financial Year

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Revenue by Source				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget 2025/2026	%	Budget 2026/2027	%	Budget 2027/2028	%
Income									
Property Rates	349 604 867	350 054 867	1.00%	423 566 388	1.21%	448 980 371	1.06%	475 919 193	1.06%
Service Charges Electricity	618 282 131	626 640 131	1.02%	705 878 638	1.13%	748 068 482	1.06%	800 243 211	1.07%
Service Charges Water	294 204 750	294 224 750	1.00%	322 105 651	1.09%	349 307 478	1.08%	377 773 574	1.08%
Service Charges Waste Water	71 007 561	70 427 561	0.99%	74 628 015	1.06%	79 080 496	1.06%	83 800 127	1.06%
Service Charges Waste	66 239 799	66 239 799	1.00%	70 940 785	1.07%	75 906 641	1.07%	81 220 105	1.07%
Rental of facilities & Equipment	1 180 775	1 160 775	1.00%	1 230 422	1.06%	1 384 247	1.06%	1 382 502	1.06%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on land	85 836 621	90 576 621	1.05%	99 762 676	1.10%	104 666 779	1.05%	109 653 741	1.05%
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	83 413 524	83 463 524	1.00%	88 471 335	1.06%	93 779 615	1.06%	99 406 392	1.06%
Transfers and subsidies	206 570 289	202 672 120	0.98%	218 111 096	1.08%	227 489 846	1.04%	234 428 096	1.03%
Other revenue	12 691 693	13 941 693	1.08%	14 777 894	1.06%	15 562 142	1.05%	16 373 488	1.05%
Total Revenue (incl capital transfers)	1 787 272 010	1 799 461 841	1.01%	2 019 472 980	1.12%	2 144 126 877	1.06%	2 280 200 429	1.06%

The following table is a summary of the 2025/26 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

GT422 Midvaal - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	461 979	438 811	487 421	616 262	626 640	626 640	488 048	705 879	748 068	800 243
Service charges - Water	2	214 565	244 670	271 745	294 205	294 225	294 225	235 671	322 106	349 307	377 774
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	54 450	61 723	66 825	71 068	70 428	70 428	58 342	74 628	79 080	83 800
Service charges - Waste Management	2	55 102	57 490	61 186	66 300	66 300	66 300	53 618	70 941	75 907	81 220
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 482	8 247	8 113	8 141	9 191	9 191	6 142	9 742	10 288	10 858
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		13 009	16 074	24 668	25 252	25 173	25 172	19 807	28 440	29 745	31 057
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 248	32 679	43 678	44 269	48 609	48 609	37 866	49 822	51 067	53 314
Dividends											
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 098	1 093	1 234	1 161	1 161	1 161	940	1 230	1 304	1 383
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating votes											
Operational Revenue		1 641	3 278	1 820	4 751	4 751	4 751	1 618	5 036	5 274	5 514
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	273 314	296 169	322 760	349 605	350 056	350 055	293 683	423 566	448 980	475 919
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeit		68 387	74 543	45 062	83 414	83 464	83 464	32 851	89 471	93 780	99 406
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		150 862	178 219	189 555	204 570	203 157	203 157	199 600	218 111	227 470	234 428
Interest		6 509	13 794	16 507	16 096	16 596	16 596	15 515	22 501	23 852	25 283
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		55	74	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 323 631	1 421 663	1 540 419	1 787 272	1 799 546	1 799 546	1 443 711	2 019 473	2 144 126	2 280 200

5.2 MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE FOR EACH VOTE OPERATING
EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY

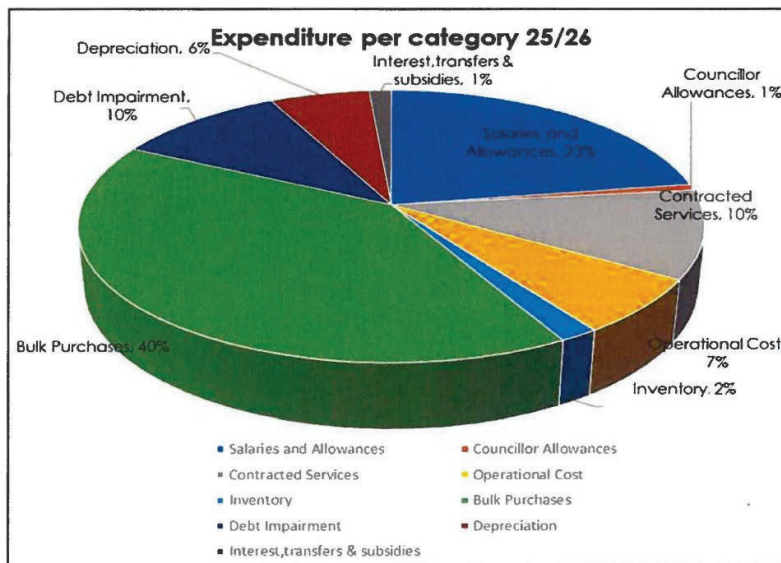


Figure 2 Operating Expenditure Distribution for the 2025/26 Financial Year

Table 8 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Expenditure	2	322 148	345 632	368 364	423 686	425 060	425 060	301 622	476 508	500 032	523 785
Employee related costs		12 968	14 364	15 168	15 270	16 284	16 284	11 698	15 431	16 218	17 013
Remuneration of councillors	2	367 270	371 395	457 789	556 242	566 242	566 242	374 451	638 155	672 615	714 318
Bulk purchases - electricity	8	107 585	107 794	127 785	166 072	166 488	166 488	30 438	197 845	201 930	216 616
Inventory consumed	3	64 731	67 104	102 030	146 245	146 245	146 245	21 649	209 165	233 747	253 631
Debt impairment		127 289	98 891	104 714	118 783	120 825	120 825	77 717	126 861	133 199	139 864
Depreciation and amortisation		30 123	22 846	14 625	23 787	24 658	24 658	13 658	25 718	26 901	28 065
Interest		127 895	145 648	193 611	250 144	235 196	235 196	113 837	223 735	229 897	239 760
Contracted services		1 534	1 465	1 278	2 900	2 662	2 662	1 065	2 662	2 662	2 662
Transfers and subsidies		58 514	50 585	49 385	6 814	6 814	6 814	7 993	7 155	7 513	7 869
Irrecoverable debts written off		58 791	71 212	106 416	113 497	120 923	120 923	67 840	136 002	143 085	148 099
Operational costs		7 739	4 904	2 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		31 695	36 805	46 120	50 001	55 001	55 001	45 060	63 416	68 806	74 448
Other Losses											
Total Expenditure		1 337 691	1 338 731	1 583 619	1 873 620	1 886 397	1 886 397	1 130 617	2 114 653	2 236 605	2 366 159

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

5.3 MONTHLY PROJECTIONS FOR REVENUE AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR EACH VOTE

Table 12 MBRR Table A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional	1									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		381 878	449 327	494 335	525 872	526 548	526 548	680 680	719 998	776 399
Executive and council		6 473	6 665	6 665	6 864	6 864	6 864	7 144	7 431	7 727
Finance and administration		375 405	442 662	487 670	519 008	519 684	519 684	673 536	712 567	763 672
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		108 883	107 818	96 918	135 376	136 413	136 413	127 148	127 047	131 667
Community and social services		22 927	18 965	21 969	22 146	22 146	22 146	22 510	23 386	22 159
Sport and recreation		9 946	4 523	18 416	21 313	21 363	21 363	6 807	1 915	2 030
Public safety		71 361	75 403	52 420	86 888	87 874	87 874	92 314	96 229	101 961
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		4 658	4 126	4 113	5 029	5 029	5 029	5 517	5 517	5 517
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		14 867	8 165	23 294	28 704	38 146	38 146	22 997	27 708	9 978
Planning and development		10 845	7 929	19 483	14 023	14 123	14 123	9 396	14 627	6 897
Road transport		2	(4 010)	729	11 600	20 942	20 942	10 519	10 000	—
Environmental protection		3 220	4 246	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081
<i>Trading services</i>		913 274	866 292	1 030 940	1 223 881	1 234 984	1 234 984	1 294 962	1 395 103	1 501 012
Energy sources		488 835	472 384	529 799	689 466	705 680	705 680	754 919	780 189	840 478
Water management		276 686	313 620	342 550	368 809	364 018	364 018	355 668	420 341	450 171
Waste water management		85 622	113 758	88 375	89 841	89 551	89 551	99 098	107 091	116 758
Waste management		64 132	66 520	70 216	75 735	75 735	75 735	82 278	87 482	93 605
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 420 112	1 530 881	1 645 486	1 913 884	1 936 091	1 936 091	2 125 787	2 269 856	2 419 055
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		211 180	228 868	286 051	323 542	343 645	343 645	353 333	386 280	411 721
Executive and council		30 882	36 429	44 765	58 040	58 495	58 495	60 773	60 417	62 585
Finance and administration		180 298	184 439	241 286	265 501	285 150	285 150	292 560	326 874	349 136
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		185 836	202 340	189 324	244 532	218 039	218 039	270 413	280 051	288 346
Community and social services		23 804	25 268	26 100	28 126	30 634	30 634	32 618	33 014	33 781
Sport and recreation		32 569	36 719	39 340	43 886	45 053	45 053	48 624	50 106	52 408
Public safety		125 805	135 968	119 307	166 585	136 385	136 385	182 704	190 255	195 186
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		4 458	4 384	4 577	5 835	5 968	5 968	6 466	6 675	6 971
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		106 862	111 110	115 224	133 903	131 444	131 444	146 717	153 010	160 136
Planning and development		38 941	38 540	37 765	47 631	47 538	47 538	52 880	55 028	57 601
Road transport		63 762	68 222	72 944	81 573	79 555	79 555	89 223	93 098	97 414
Environmental protection		4 160	4 347	4 515	4 300	4 351	4 351	4 614	4 884	5 121
<i>Trading services</i>		856 352	837 747	1 021 408	1 171 443	1 183 753	1 183 753	1 340 240	1 410 489	1 486 543
Energy sources		482 044	442 714	539 292	667 925	680 488	680 488	773 454	821 054	871 332
Water management		226 777	245 775	286 994	274 567	288 028	288 028	329 687	354 262	380 158
Waste water management		75 598	85 214	97 306	100 856	100 442	100 442	113 915	112 251	117 295
Waste management		70 932	63 043	97 816	128 095	124 795	124 795	123 184	122 923	127 758
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 359 229	1 372 064	1 612 007	1 873 020	1 886 882	1 886 882	2 110 793	2 229 840	2 356 746
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		60 883	158 736	33 479	40 764	49 209	49 209	15 094	40 016	62 310

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

5.4 QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

Table 20 MBRR Table A10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 850	--	--	21 743	21 743	21 743	22 303	22 303	22 303
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 484	--	--	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 000	4 500	4 500
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	1 495	--	--	123	123	123	123	123	123
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	--	--	--	26 304	26 304	26 304	8 495	8 495	8 495
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 830	--	--	53 654	53 654	53 654	35 924	35 424	35 424
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	2 442	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	--	--	--	150	150	150	150	150	150
No water supply		1 291	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 733	--	--	150	150	150	150	150	150
Total number of households	5	30 563	--	--	53 804	53 804	53 804	36 074	35 574	35 574
Sanitation/sewage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 717	--	--	18 029	18 029	18 029	19 127	24 488	24 488
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 615	--	--	10 385	10 385	10 385	10 385	10 385	10 385
Chemical toilet		1 879	--	--	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044
Pit toilet (ventilated)		487	--	--	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		3 569	--	--	42	42	42	42	42	42
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 267	--	--	31 900	31 900	31 900	32 998	38 359	38 359
Bucket toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		656	--	--	86	86	86	86	86	86
No toilet provisions		619	--	--	618	618	618	618	500	500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 275	--	--	704	704	704	704	586	586
Total number of households	5	30 563	--	--	32 604	32 604	32 604	33 702	38 945	38 945
Electricity:										
Electricity (at least min service level)		18 224	--	--	18 127	18 127	18 127	18 763	19 399	19 399
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		7 650	--	--	14 733	14 733	14 733	14 733	14 733	14 733
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 874	--	--	32 860	32 860	32 860	33 496	34 132	34 132
Electricity (< min service level)		370	--	--	1 536	1 536	1 536	32 321	32 421	32 421
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	49 909	50 169	50 169
Other energy sources		8 319	--	--	21 527	21 527	21 527	82 230	82 538	82 538
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 689	--	--	23 063	23 063	23 063	164 460	165 060	165 060
Total number of households	5	30 563	--	--	55 923	55 923	55 923	197 956	199 192	199 192
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		25 086	--	--	25 086	25 086	25 086	25 086	25 806	25 806
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 086	--	--	25 086	25 086	25 086	25 086	25 806	25 806
Removed less frequently than once a week		309	--	--	309	309	309	309	309	309
Using communal refuse dump		591	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using own refuse dump		3 241	--	--	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241
Other rubbish disposal		967	--	--	967	967	967	967	967	967
No rubbish disposal		5 370	--	--	5 478	5 478	5 478	5 478	5 478	5 478
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 478	--	--	9 995	9 995	9 995	9 995	9 995	9 995
Total number of households	5	35 564	--	--	35 081	35 081	35 081	35 081	35 801	35 801
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)		--	--	--	12 374 591	12 374 591	12 374 591	12 374 591	12 374 591	12 374 591
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		--	--	--	715 348	715 348	715 348	715 348	715 348	715 348
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Informal Settlements		--	--	--	13	13	13	--	--	--
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		4 434	4 507	4 105	5 668	3 248	3 248	3 567	3 859	4 176
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 334	3 435	4 206	3 860	4 060	4 060	4 575	4 850	5 189
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total cost of FBS provided	8	6 768	7 942	8 311	9 528	7 308	7 308	8 142	8 709	9 365
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water (kilolitre per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (average litres per week)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property rates, exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		42 184	45 758	49 675	50 109	51 809	51 809	62 089	66 450	70 437
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		--	(2)	(21)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(12)	(12)	(14)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 702	16 193	17 753	18 156	19 156	19 156	20 305	21 523	22 815
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		9 831	9 768	10 664	11 081	10 110	10 110	10 818	11 575	12 385
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing - top structure subsidies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	67 517	71 718	78 071	79 335	81 084	81 084	93 800	99 536	105 627

Refer to Section 9 for the quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

5.5 WARD INFORMATION FOR EXPENDITURE AND SERVICE DELIVERY

The Adjustments Capital budget, funded as follows, for 2025/2026 amounts to R251 362 530.00.

FUNDING SOURCES	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	FINAL BUDGET
OWN FUNDING	80 927 088.00	4 034 131.00	84 961 219.00
MIG	29 806 044.00	- 2 400 000.00	27 406 044.00
NDPG	869 565.00	-	869 565.00
DAC	1 140 000.00	-	1 140 000.00
DAC	3 302 000.00	200 000.00	3 502 000.00
HIV	-	53 800.00	53 800.00
FFRG	1 304 348.00	-	1 304 348.00
ENERGY EFFICIENCY	3 478 261.00	- 42 400.00	3 435 861.00
WSIG	19 031 304.00	-	19 031 304.00
INEP	30 616 522.00	- 8 151 644.00	22 464 878.00
LOANS	42 500 000.00	-	42 500 000.00
LEASES	33 510 000.00	-	33 510 000.00
DEVELOPER CONTR	4 000 000.00	7 183 511.00	11 183 511.00
	250 485 132.00	877 398.00	251 362 530.00

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent per funding source:

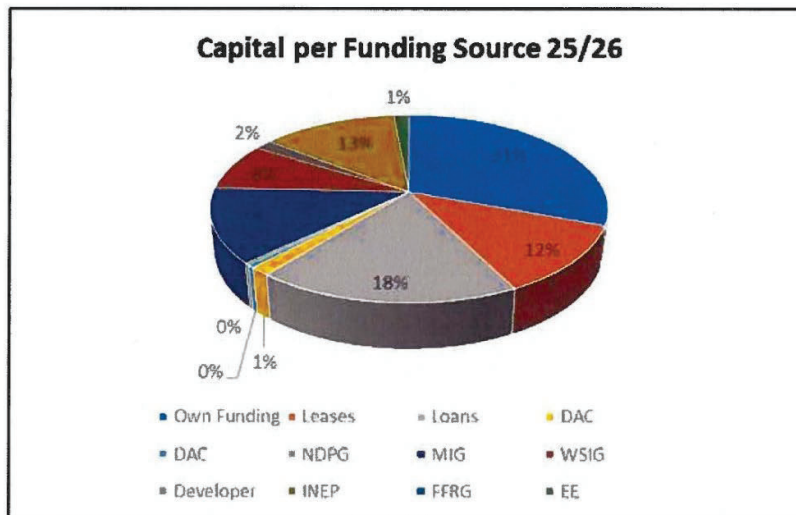


Figure 3 Capital Expenditure per Funding Source for the 2025/2026 financial year

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

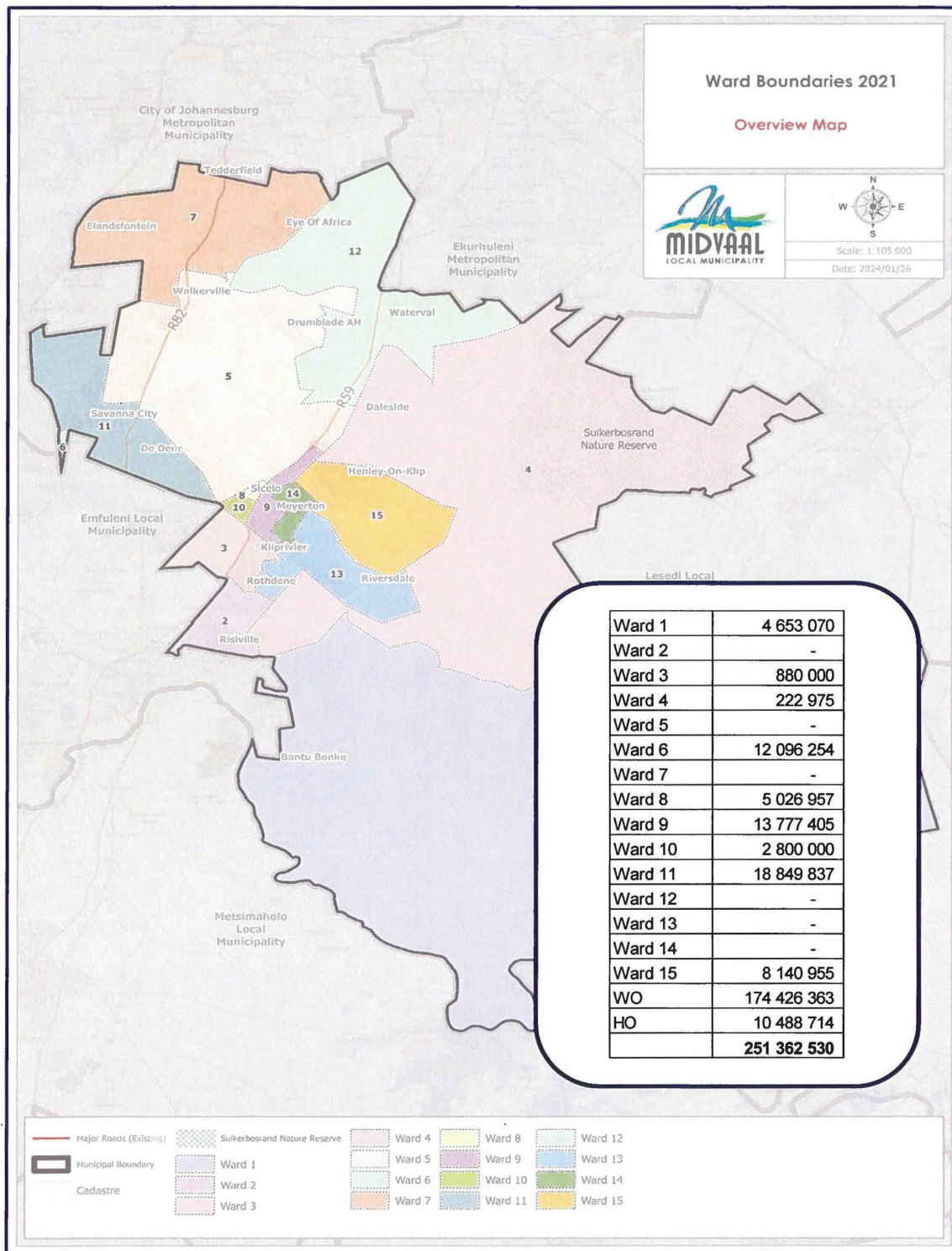
Table 10 2025/26 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		17	2	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 496	2 235	5 335	4 770	4 846	4 846	3 461	7 780	4 520	4 000
Vote 03 - Financial Services		956	2 786	18 387	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 730	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		7 676	4 270	15 715	10 000	5 696	8 696	5 247	4 370	5 696	1 739
Vote 05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		13 526	11 289	29 015	22 773	19 868	19 858	12 904	13 245	7 930	6 470
Vote 07 - Public Safety		7 375	10 171	9 962	2 000	1 770	1 770	1 665	1 350	805	9 600
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		16 553	10 491	16 904	14 850	19 813	18 813	9 942	13 509	13 414	14 978
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		14 835	4 018	13 093	20 000	17 066	17 066	2 452	24 250	17 000	11 400
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		18 778	34 421	36 416	40 887	49 328	49 328	39 227	37 696	13 248	-
Vote 13 - Water Services		47 350	48 425	47 917	51 817	47 157	47 157	41 451	32 682	52 099	41 061
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		30 955	40 594	47 955	31 090	43 378	43 378	30 398	43 384	27 550	41 583
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	164 627	168 766	243 817	280 187	212 912	212 912	147 516	179 249	145 235	131 131
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	506	520	1 725	1 726	1 052	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	455	455	-	400	-	-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		-	-	2 000	12 096	11 532	11 532	7 732	4 658	1 350	1 350
Vote 07 - Public Safety		-	-	170	2 200	2 315	2 315	1 335	1 504	2 200	-
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	326	9 500	5 000	5 000	2 376	9 650	8 500	-
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	11 700	11 500	11 500	-	22 700	6 100	3 000
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	3 300	7 918	7 918	1 407	2 219	4 074	2 721
Vote 13 - Water Services		-	-	1 150	7 080	12 619	12 619	10 032	8 804	10 435	24 370
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	20 115	7 824	7 824	5 898	6 530	-	17 391
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	4 152	65 431	69 889	69 889	29 831	56 466	32 639	48 832
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		164 627	168 766	247 970	265 618	273 801	273 801	177 347	235 715	177 874	179 963

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

5.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BREAKDOWN PER REGION (WARD)



**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

DETAILED CAPITAL ALLOCATION PER REGION (WARD)

1. Ward 1

NO	VOTE NUMBER	REGION (WARD)	DEPARTMENT PER KPI	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	CATEGORY	VOTE DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
1	05356473520GAH58ZZ01	1	COMM	BANTU BONKE LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Materials & Equipment	BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS	125 000
2	05356473520GBRA7Z01	1	COMM	BANTU BONKE LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Projects	BANTU BONKE LIBRARY ELECTRICAL FENCE	53 070
3	05356475020GBK65Z01	1	COMM	BANTU BONKE LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Projects	BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	200 000
4	07106473520FSR8XZ01	1	PSR	FIRE	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	VAAL MARINA FENCE	800 000
5	12056448020FPL57Z01	1	ENG	WATER	Capital Annuity Loans	Projects	VAAL MARINA WATER TREATMENT PLANT - REFURBISHMENT	975 000
6	14056450020FSRAVZ01	1	ENG	LANDFILL	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	VAAL MARINA LANDFILL EXTENSION	2 500 000
								4 653 070

2. Ward 3

NO	VOTE NUMBER	REGION (WARD)	DEPARTMENT PER KPI	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	CATEGORY	VOTE DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
1	10056446420FPR85Z03	3	ENG	SANITATION	Capital Annuity Loans	Projects	ROTHDENE PUMPSTATION REHABILITATION	880 000
								880 000

3. Ward 4

NO	VOTE NUMBER	REGION (WARD)	DEPARTMENT PER KPI	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	CATEGORY	VOTE DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
1	05206473520GAH63ZZ04	4	COMM	RANDVAAL LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Materials & Equipment	RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS	125 000
2	05206473520GBR79ZZ04	4	COMM	RANDVAAL LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Projects	RANDVAAL LIBRARY FENCE	97 975
								222 975

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

4. Ward 6

NO	VOTE NUMBER	REGION (WARD)	DEPARTMENT PER KPI	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	CATEGORY	VOTE DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
1	05306473520GAH61Z206	6	COMM	LAKESIDE LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Materials & Equipment	LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS	200 000
2	08156473520F5C68Z206	6	ENG	PARKS	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE	8 000 000
3	08156473520FGJ42Z206	6	ENG	ENGINEERING ADMIN	Capital Monetary MIG	Projects	LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	3 896 254
								12 096 254

5. Ward 8

NO	VOTE NUMBER	REGION (WARD)	DEPARTMENT PER KPI	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	CATEGORY	VOTE DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
1	13056430020FT130Z208	8	ENG	ELECTRICAL	INEP	Projects	SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	5 026 957
								5 026 957

6. Ward 9

NO	VOTE NUMBER	REGION (WARD)	DEPARTMENT PER KPI	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	CATEGORY	VOTE DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
1	05056151020GBH174Z209	9	COMM	MEYERTON LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Projects	MEYERTON RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	100 000
2	0505646020GB167Z209	9	COMM	MEYERTON LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Materials & Equipment	MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	452 000
3	05056470020GBH68Z209	9	COMM	MEYERTON LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Materials & Equipment	ICT HARDWARE (COMPUTERS) - NEW	1 000 000
4	05056473520GAH62Z209	9	COMM	MEYERTON LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Materials & Equipment	MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS	240 000
5	05056473520GBH67Z209	9	COMM	MEYERTON LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Materials & Equipment	MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS	400 000
6	10056475020F5RC3Z209	9	ENG	SEWER	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	SHADE FOR SEWER	287 894
7	10106494920FPRCSZ209	9	ENG	PURIFICATION	Capital Annuity Loans	Projects	DISCHARGE PIPELINE MEYERTON WWTW	1 200 000
8	11056473520F5R8FZ209	9	PSR	ROADS	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	SIDEWALK PROJECT	2 914 000
9	13056432420PERCCZ209	9	ENG	ELECTRICAL	Developers Contribution	Projects	RIVERSTONE ELECTRICAL	7 183 511
								13 777 405

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

7. Ward 10

NO	VOTE NUMBER	REGION (WARD)	DEPARTMENT PER KPI	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	CATEGORY	VOTE DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
1	05256473520GAH64Z710	10	COMM	SICELO LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Materials & Equipment	SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS	200 000
2	08156430020FPRAZ710	10	ENG	SPORT & RECREATION ADMIN	Capital Annuity Loans	Projects	SICELO SPORT FIELD HIGHMAST LIGHTS	2 300 000
3	10056449420FPA68Z10	10	ENG	SANITATION	Capital Annuity Loans	Projects	SEWER OUTFLOW BELL RD (RAILWAY LINE) UPGRAADING	300 000
								2 800 000

8. Ward 11

NO	VOTE NUMBER	REGION (WARD)	DEPARTMENT PER KPI	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	CATEGORY	VOTE DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
1	05156473520GAH59Z11	11	COMM	DE DEUR LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Materials & Equipment	DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS	125 000
2	05156473520GSR91Z11	11	COMM	DE DEUR LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Materials & Equipment	DE DEUR LIBRARY FENCE	150 000
3	08156456020F5K06Z11	11	COMM	SPORT & RECREATION	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (NEW)	267 351
4	13056430020F6131Z11	11	ENG	ELECTRICAL	Capital Monetary MIG	Projects	SAVANNA CITY HIGHMAST LIGHTS	869 565
5	13056430020F129Z11	11	ENG	ELECTRICAL	INEP	Projects	SAVANNA CITY ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	17 437 921
								18 849 837

9. Ward 15

NO	VOTE NUMBER	REGION (WARD)	DEPARTMENT PER KPI	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	CATEGORY	VOTE DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
1	02056420420F4RAEZ15	15	PSR	FINANCE EXPENDITURE	Capital Leases	Vehicles	LDV	400 000
2	05106473520GAH60Z15	15	COMM	HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Materials & Equipment	HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY BOOKS	125 000
3	05106473520GSR91Z15	15	COMM	HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Projects	HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY ELECTRICAL FENCE	98 955
4	10056446420FPRAAZ15	15	ENG	SANITATION	Capital Annuity Loans	Projects	PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE	2 727 000
5	10106473520F5NADZ15	15	ENG	PURIFICATION	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	FENCE	800 000
6	11056421420F4RACZ15	15	PSR	ROADS	Capital Leases	Vehicles	TRAILERS	190 000
7	12056456020FPRA9Z15	15	ENG	WATER	Capital Annuity Loans	Materials & Equipment	FIRE HYDRANTS	1 300 000
8	14056450020F5G97Z15	15	ENG	LANDFILL	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	HENLEY ON KLIP LANDFILL SITE REHABILITATION	2 500 000
								8 140 955

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

10. Whole Municipality

NO	VOTE NUMBER	REGION (WARD)	DEPARTMENT PER KPI	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	CATEGORY	VOTE DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
1	01106400320F5R99ZWM	WM	CORP	CORPORATE	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES	5 200
2	03056456620F5R8VZWM	WM	DP	DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	10 000
3	03056475020NDJ43ZWM	WM	ENG	DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	Projects	ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	869 565
4	05056473520GBR77ZWM	WM	COMM	MEYERTON LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Projects	RENEWABLE ENERGY FOR LIBRARIES	900 000
5	05306460020GARC7ZWM	WM	COMM	LAKEVIEW LIBRARY	Capital Monetary DAC	Projects	BIOMETRIC TAGGING SYSTEM	50 000
6	05406460020HWRBWZWM	WM	COMM	SOCIAL SERVICES ADMIN	HIV Capital	Materials & Equipment	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	53 800
7	07106420420GRRBZWM	WM	PSR	FIRE	Functional Fire & Rescue Grant	Vehicles	LAND CRUISER	1 304 348
8	07106456420F5R96ZWM	WM	PSR	FIRE	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	200 000
9	07106460020F5H49ZWM	WM	PSR	FIRE	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT (NEW)	1 500 000
10	07106460020F5H41ZWM	WM	PSR	FIRE	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	RADIOS AND REPEATER	350 000
11	08056420420F4H99ZWM	WM	PSR	PARKS	Capital Leases	Vehicles	TRUCK	3 300 000
12	08056420420F4117ZWM	WM	PSR	PARKS	Capital Leases	Vehicles	LDV'S (REPLACEMENTS)	1 000 000
13	08056456020F5H08ZWM	WM	COMM	PARKS	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	CHAINSaws	95 700
14	08056456020F5H47ZWM	WM	COMM	PARKS	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	BRUSH CUTTERS	232 649
15	08056456020F5H52ZWM	WM	COMM	PARKS	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	91 000
16	08056456020F5K06ZWM	WM	COMM	PARKS	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (NEW)	400 000
17	08156456020F5H49ZWM	WM	COMM	SPORT & RECREATION ADMIN	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	RIDE-ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	1 000 000
18	08206473520FPL40ZWM	WM	COMM	CEMETERIES	Capital Amenity Loans	Projects	MIDVAAL CEMETERIES - UPGRADE & EXTENSION	700 000
19	10056420420F4RA7ZWM	WM	PSR	SANITATION	Capital Leases	Vehicles	SINGLE CAB	320 000
20	10056420420F4RAGZWM	WM	PSR	SANITATION	Capital Leases	Vehicles	DOUBLE CAB	2 080 000
21	10056444420FPRN1ZWM	WM	ENG	SANITATION	Capital Amenity Loans	Projects	BOREHOLE	300 000
22	10056449420F6RAZZWM	WM	ENG	SANITATION	Capital Monetary MIG	Projects	REFURB SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE (PHASE 1)	3 308 696
23	10056449420F6RBRZWM	WM	ENG	SEWER	Capital Amenity Loans	Projects	SEWER CONNECTIONS	1 500 000

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

24	10056449420FQK68ZWNM	WM	ENG	SEWER		Developers Contribution	Projects	SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	2 000 000
25	10056456420F5K05ZWNM	WM	ENG	SEWER		Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	1 597 000
26	10106420420F4RAMZWNM	WM	PSR	PURIFICATION		Capital Leases	Vehicles	SINGLE CABS	1 100 000
27	10106449420FDP13ZWNM	WM	ENG	PURIFICATION		Capital Annuity Loans	Projects	PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE	4 093 000
28	10106475020F5RC4ZWNM	WM	ENG	PURIFICATION		Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	SHADE FOR GENERATOR	40 000
29	11056420420F448ZWNM	WM	PSR	ROADS		Capital Leases	Vehicles	GRADER	3 500 000
30	11056456020F5H14ZWNM	WM	PSR	ROADS		Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	ROLLER COMPACTOR	400 000
31	11056456020F5K50ZWNM	WM	PSR	ROADS		Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	EQUIPMENT	200 000
32	11056472420F5R90ZWNM	WM	PSR	ROADS		Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	ROADS REHABILITATION	1 028 924
33	11056472420F5RC9ZWNM	WM	PSR	ROADS		Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	ROADS REHABILITATION	7 950 000
34	11056472420F5RC4ZWNM	WM	PSR	ROADS		Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	GRAVEL TO SURFACE	250 000
35	11056472420F5G94ZWNM	WM	ENG	ENGINEERING ADMIN		Capital Monetary MIG	Projects	GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	12 196 215
36	11056472420FPL54ZWNM	WM	PSR	ROADS		Capital Annuity Loans	Projects	ROADS REHABILITATION	10 000 000
37	11056472420FPL55ZWNM	WM	PSR	ROADS		Capital Annuity Loans	Projects	GRAVEL TO TAR	12 000 000
38	11056600420F5G43ZWNM	WM	PSR	ROADS		Capital Operational Revenue	Vehicles	4 TON TRUCK	1 565 787
39	12056191420F5L36ZWNM	WM	ENG	WATER		Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	SOFTWARE APPLICATION	4 000 000
40	12056420420F4RAJZWNM	WM	PSR	WATER		Capital Leases	Vehicles	TLB	1 380 000
41	12056420420F4R8ZWNM	WM	PSR	WATER		Capital Leases	Vehicles	DOUBLE CAB	2 120 000
42	12056444420FNU44ZWNM	WM	ENG	WATER		Capital Monetary WSIG	Projects	AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	15 233 914
43	12056444420FNU45ZWNM	WM	ENG	WATER		Capital Monetary WSIG	Projects	SUPPLY VALVES - REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT	869 563
44	12056444420FNU46ZWNM	WM	ENG	WATER		Capital Monetary WSIG	Projects	BULK WATER METERS	1 623 479
45	12056446020F5L53ZWNM	WM	ENG	WATER		Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	JOJO TANKS	150 000
46	12056446020FGRBCZWNM	WM	ENG	WATER		Capital Monetary MIG	Projects	BULK WATER SUPPLY UPGRADE	7 104 879
47	12056446020FNL69ZWNM	WM	ENG	WATER		Capital Monetary WSIG	Projects	WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	1 304 348
48	12056446420F5L74ZWNM	WM	ENG	WATER		Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE	1 000 000
49	12056446420F5L75ZWNM	WM	ENG	WATER		Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	CHLORINE BOOSTER STATION	537 000
50	12056475020FPRB0ZWNM	WM	ENG	WATER		Capital Annuity Loans	Materials & Equipment	FENCING	725 000

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

50	12056475020FRB0ZWM	WM	ENG	WATER	Capital Annuity Loans	Materials & Equipment	FENCING	725 000
51	13056420420F4K30ZWM	WM	PSR	ELECTRICAL	Capital Leases	Vehicles	LAND CRUISERS	850 000
52	13056420420F4L12ZWM	WM	PSR	ELECTRICAL	Capital Leases	Vehicles	CHERRY PICKER	2 600 000
53	13056420420F4RANZWM	WM	PSR	ELECTRICAL	Capital Leases	Vehicles	10 TON TRUCK WITH MOUNTED CRANE	3 000 000
54	13056430020F0ERAYZWM	WM	ENG	ELECTRICAL	Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side	Projects	HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS - UNSERVICED AREAS	3 435 861
55	13056430020F0RC6ZWM	WM	ENG	ELECTRICAL	Capital Annuity Loans	Projects	HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS	1 000 000
56	13056430020F0H78ZWM	WM	ENG	ELECTRICAL	Developers Contribution	Projects	ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000
57	13056430020F0H80ZWM	WM	ENG	ELECTRICAL	Developers Contribution	Projects	CONNECTIONS (NEW)	1 000 000
58	13056434020F0SRASZWM	WM	ENG	ELECTRICAL	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE STRENGTHENING	5 379 880
59	13056456020F0SR8TZWM	WM	ENG	ELECTRICAL	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	LADDERS AND BINS	200 000
60	13056456420F0SK05ZWM	WM	ENG	ELECTRICAL	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	600 000
61	14056421420F4L66ZWM	WM	PSR	LANDFILL	Capital Leases	Vehicles	LOW BED TRAILER	1 420 000
62	14056444420F0FRAWZZWM	WM	COMM	LANDFILL	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	BOREHOLE	500 000
63	14056450020F0SK9ZZWM	WM	ENG	LANDFILL	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	LANDFILL SITE (ADDITIONAL)	320 120
64	14056450020F0F5L45ZWM	WM	COMM	LANDFILL	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	WEIGHBRIDGE	5 500 000
65	14056450020F0F5L77ZWM	WM	COMM	LANDFILL	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	WOODCHIPPER	4 800 000
66	14056450020F0FPL39ZZWM	WM	ENG	LANDFILL	Capital Annuity Loans	Projects	TRANSFER STATIONS	2 500 000
67	15056473520F0G3A3ZZWM	WM	ENG	ENGINEERING ADMIN	Capital Monetary MIG	Materials & Equipment	EQUIPMENT	30 435
68	17056420420F4K14ZZWM	WM	PSR	SOLID WASTE	Capital Leases	Vehicles	LDV	750 000
69	17056420420F4K72ZZWM	WM	PSR	SOLID WASTE	Capital Leases	Vehicles	4 TON TRUCK X2	1 500 000
70	17056420420F4L35ZZWM	WM	PSR	SOLID WASTE	Capital Leases	Vehicles	ROLL-ON TRUCK	3 660 000
71	17056420420F4L83ZZWM	WM	PSR	SOLID WASTE	Capital Leases	Vehicles	GRAB TRUCK	4 340 000
72	17056420420F0SRANZWM	WM	PSR	SOLID WASTE	Capital Operational Revenue	Vehicles	STEEL WHEEL LANDFILL COMPACTOR	11 500 000
73	17056420420F0SRAPZZWM	WM	PSR	SOLID WASTE	Capital Operational Revenue	Vehicles	TIPPER TRUCKS	5 000 000
								174 426 363

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

11. Head Office

NO	VOTE NUMBER	REGION (WARD)	DEPARTMENT PER KPI	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	CATEGORY	VOTE DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
1	01106460020F5H40ZZHO	HO	CORP	CORPORATE	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	OFFICE FURNITURE	580 000
2	01206475020F5RC8ZZHO	HO	CORP	CORPORATE	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	CARPORT AND GATE	85 000
3	01256460020F5C11ZZHO	HO	CORP	COUNCIL BUILDING	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	AIR CONDITIONERS	300 000
4	01306473520F5RA1ZZHO	HO	CORP	MARKETING	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	BILLBOARD	83 703
5	01356470020F5H27ZZHO	HO	CORP	ICT	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	NETWORKS & COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	4 500 000
6	01356470020F5K89ZZHO	HO	CORP	ICT	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH	2 566 547
7	05406460020F5RA8ZZHO	HO	COMM	SOCIAL SERVICES ADMIN	Capital Operational Revenue	Projects	AIR CONDITIONERS	100 000
8	08056473520F5RAUZZHO	HO	COMM	PARKS	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	EQUIPMENT	81 464
9	10056420420F5RAT7ZZHO	HO	ENG	SANITATION	Capital Operational Revenue	Vehicles	6000 L VACUUM TRUCK	1 692 000
10	12056456020F5K06ZZHO	HO	ENG	WATER	Capital Operational Revenue	Materials & Equipment	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (NEW)	500 000
								10 488 714



6. COUNCIL'S VISION & MISSION

Midvaal Local Municipality prides itself on being a stable institution able to provide services to its residents efficiently while improving their socio-economic conditions. The municipal Vision for the 2022 – 2027 IDP is:

“Achieve excellence in service delivery”

To achieve this Vision Midvaal strives to:

1. Enhance service delivery through innovative technologies
2. Enable a safe, healthy community and environment
3. Promote local economic development and tourism
4. Adopt clean, renewable energy
5. Build strong partnerships
6. Be a people centred, compassionate institution



7. MIDVAAL'S APPROVED KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs)

The Midvaal Performance Framework is composed of Key Performance Areas (KPAs) which are the areas of focus required for the Municipality to achieve its strategic objectives and are aligned with the Promises made as part of the political vision.

Midvaal has developed eight KPAs, the eight KPAs have been closely aligned to governmental and political objectives with the detailed association provided.

The KPAs have been further broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

- KPA 1 Good Governance**
To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders
- KPA 2 Safe & Healthy Environments**
To create a sustainable environment safe from harm
- KPA 3 Community Development**
To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable
- KPA 4 Institutional Transformation**
To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives
- KPA 5 Financial Sustainability**
To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements
- KPA 6 Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments**
To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community
- KPA 7 Communication & Customer Care**
To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community
- KPA 8 Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation**
To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation



8. APPROVAL OF SERVICE DELIVERY & PERFORMANCE TARGETS

These targets and indicators must be:

- 1. Approved in the budget as an annual indicator with projections for at least two outer years based on the strategic priorities:**

"The budget resolution must approve measurable performance objectives for each vote (and for key sub-functions as may be prescribed) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators so that council can be judged on service delivery as well as revenue and expenditure"

- 2. Split into quarterly projections for the forthcoming budget in the SDBIP:**

"The SDBIP would then break the annual targets and indicators into quarterly projections to assist with implementation. Quarterly reviews would compare targets with actual and revise future targets as necessary"

- 3. Contained in Annual Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers:**

"The quarterly projections in the SDBIP must be consistent with the annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers so that they can be held accountable for performance in line with the SDBIP, Budget & IDP"

- 4. Reported on for in-year reporting (quarterly and mid-year) and the annual report:**

"The Annual Report must include an assessment by the Accounting Officer of performance against the measurable performance objectives approved in the budget and contained in the SDBIP and annual performance agreements including service delivery targets and other performance indicators."

In terms of Section 54(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

- (1)** On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of Section 71 or 72, the mayor must –
 - (a)** consider the statement or report
 - (b)** check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan
 - (c)** consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;
 - (d)** issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure –
 - (i)** that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
 - (ii)** that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

The Final Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF), required by Section 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 was approved by Council per Resolution C3534/05/2025 dated 29 May 2025. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was subsequently approved by Council per item C3533/05/2025 dated 29 May 2025.

The Executive Mayor approved within 28 days after the approval of the budget the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), according to Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA.

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**



**9. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs) / KEY FOCUS AREAS (KFAs)
(Measurable Performance Objectives)**

As earlier referred to, the Key Performance Areas (KPAs) have been broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

KPA 1 Good Governance	KPA 2 Safe & Healthy Environments	KPA 3 Community Development	KPA 4 Institutional Development	KPA 5 Financial Stability	KPA 6 Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments	KPA 7 Communications & Customer Care	KPA 8 Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation
KFA 1 Governance Structures	KFA 5 Safety & Security	KFA 9 Parks, Sports & Recreation	KFA 13 Human Resources & Skills Development	KFA 17 Financial Management	KFA 21 Electricity, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy	KFA 27 Communications & Marketing	KFA 29 Municipal Planning & Built Environment
KFA 2 Risk Management	KFA 6 Emergency Services	KFA 10 Libraries, Arts, Culture & Special Programmes	KFA 14 Monitoring & Evaluation & Performance Management	KFA 18 Revenue Management	KFA 22 Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure	KFA 28 Customer Relations	KFA 30 Spatial Planning & Investment
KFA 3 Stakeholder Participation	KFA 7 Disaster Management	KFA 11 Health, Early Childhood Development & Social	KFA 15 Information Technology	KFA 19 Supply Chain Management	KFA 23 Water & Sanitation Infrastructure		KFA 31 Local Economic Development
KFA 4 Inter-governmental Relations	KFA 8 Environmental Health	KFA 12 Cemeteries & Crematoria	KFA 16 Policies, Processes & Procedures	KFA 20 Assets, Equipment & Fleet Management	KFA 24 Solid Waste Management		
					KFA 25 Project Management & Public Facilities		
					KFA 26 Climate Change Adaptation & Mitigation		

The cascading of performance from KPA through to KPI, ensures that all projects contribute in some way to the achievement of a Midvaal Local Municipality Strategic Objective and in turn District, Provincial and National objectives.

**KPA 1
GOOD GOVERNANCE**

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

**KFA 1
Governance Structures**

To promote sound and sustainable governance

**KFA 2
Risk Management**

To co-ordinate activities to identify, assess, management and monitor risks in a systematic and formalised manner

**KFA 3
Stakeholder Participation**

To increase active stakeholder participation

**KFA 4
Inter-governmental Relations**

To improve Inter-governmental relations

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2025/2026	DEFINITION	PERFORMANCE MATRIX	1 JULY 2025 - 30 JUNE 2026					Q3 REMEDIAL ACTION	Q3 MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
								2025/2026 TARGET	Q3 TARGET (Q3)	Q3 ACTUAL (Q3)	Q3 REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	Q3		
								4	1	1	Circulated the report for comment and will be submitted into the reporting cycle on Monday 20 April 2026	-		Fully Effective
1	MM	KPI 001	KPA 1	KFA 02	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council	Quarterly reports submitted to Council with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, by the last day of the month after the end of the quarter (Council Resolution)	3 = Quarterly Organisational progress reports completed and submitted within 30 days after the end of the quarter into the Reporting Cycle	4	1	1				Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 019	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended within one month after the end of the quarter	Report submitted into the reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter in the predefined format to the Mayoral Committee: (1) Type of meeting (2) Purpose of the Meeting (3) Responsible Department (4) Delegate attended	3 = Outcome report submitted into reporting cycle as per indicator definition, quarterly	4	1	1	Target Achieved	-		Fully Effective
3	MM	KPI 020	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage external findings addressed on OPCA Plan by 30 June 2026	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2024/2025 reviewed by the Municipal Manager before submission into the reporting cycle by 31 Dec 2025 (Number of external findings raised versus number of external findings addressed)	3 = 90% 4 = 90.1% - 95% 5 = 95.1% - 100%	90%	-	-	-	-		Not Applicable
4	CORP	KPI 027	KPA 1	KFA 03	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	(1) Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner (2) Ward Committee meeting represents either establishment or ordinary meeting chaired by the Speaker or Ward Councillor	3 = Ward Committee meetings arranged according to approved Year Planner quarterly	60	15	15	Target Achieved	-		Fully Effective

**KPA 2
SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENTS**

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

**KFA 5
Safety & Security**

To improve the safety of the community in both rural and suburban areas

**KFA 6
Emergency Services**

To ensure adequate prevention measures as well as prompt response to emergencies

**KFA 7
Disaster Management**

To outline policy and procedures for proactive disaster prevention and mitigation

**KFA 8
Environmental Health**

To ensure healthy living environments

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2025/2026	DEFINITION	PERFORMANCE MATRIX	1 JULY 2025 - 30 JUNE 2026					REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	Q3	Q3	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
								2025/2026									
								TARGET	TARGET (Q3)	ACTUAL (Q3)							
1	PSR	KPI 040	KPA 2	KFA 06	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls = Vehicle Fires, Structural Fires, Special Services & MVAs, quarterly Definitions: 1st Response Time = Time of receiving the call at the Call Centre 2nd "Time Out" = Time leaving the premises	3 = 90.1% - 92.99% 4 = 93.1% - 96% 5 = 96.1% - 100%	90%	90%	100%	Target Achieved Total P1-calls received: 157 Total P1-calls responded to (emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call): 100%						
2	MM	KPI 090	KPA 2	KFA 08	Status Quo Database of all environmental authorisations, environmental licenses and associated projects signed off by the Municipal Manager by end Oct 2025	Consolidated Status Quo Database (Register) for all environmental authorisations, environmental licenses and associated projects (waste management facilities, infrastructure development, land use changes, waste treatment plants, cemeteries, substations and any other permits or licenses that have environmental conditions attached) signed off by the Municipal Manager by end Oct 2025	3 = Consolidated Status Quo Database signed off by the Municipal Manager by end Oct 2025	1									Not Applicable
3	PSR	KPI 048	KPA 2	KFA 07	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan approved as Annexure of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the forthcoming financial year by 31 May 2026	3 = Updated, reviewed and submitted with Draft IDP by 15 Mar 2026 4 = Public participation finalised by 30 Apr 2026 5 = Annually Reviewed Disaster Management Plan approved (considering the public participation outcome) with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the forthcoming financial year by 31 May 2026	1									Not Applicable
4	COMM	KPI 049	KPA 2	KFA 08	Number of inspections conducted at 3 identified industrial high-risk environmental contraveners	(1) Submission of monitoring/inspection reports to the Mayoral Committee for consideration on the identified industries quarterly (2) Report to Mayoral Committee submitted into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day of the following quarter	3 = 3 inspections conducted at all identified industries 4 = Identified contraveners served with non-compliance notices by Council 5 = Reporting status quo (outcome of inspection) to Gauteng Department of Environment (GDEnv)	4	1	1		Target Achieved Inspections conducted: (1) Atlas Organic Fertilisers: 25 Mar 2026 (2) Paws to Heaven: 25 Mar 2026 (3) Flexilube (Pty Ltd: 23 Mar 2026 (4) Oliskip Waste Solutions: 24 Mar 2026 (2) Report to Mayoral Committee submitted into the reporting cycle on 9 Apr 2026	None			Fully Effective	
5	PSR	KPI 051	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing, monthly	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded (excluding defined fines as per the Standard Operating Procedure) versus the number downloaded captured	3 = 80% - 85% 4 = 85.1% - 90% 5 = 90.1% - 100%	80%	80%	98.57%	Target Exceeded Total speed infringements issued: 8 956 Successfully downloaded: 8 828 % Achievement: 98.57%	None				Continuously Improving	

**KPA 3
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

**KFA 9
Parks, Sport & Recreation**

To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities

**KFA 10
Libraries, Arts, Culture & Special Programmes**

To promote the development of cultural and social programs to uplift the community

**KFA 11
Health, ECD and Social**

To promote the well-being of communities through provision of adequate social facilities and community development

**KFA 12
Cemeteries & Crematoria**

To provide accessible and adequate cemeteries and crematoria

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2025/2026	DEFINITION	PERFORMANCE MATRIX	1 JULY 2025 - 30 JUNE 2026					REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
								YEAR 4							
								2025/2026	TARGET	TARGET (Q3)	ACTUAL (Q3)	Q3			
1	COMM	KPI 043	KPA 3	KFA 10	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes Implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) Implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	3 = 1 programme 4 = 2 additional programmes implemented with external stakeholders that does not require internal funding 5 = 3 additional programmes implemented with external stakeholders that does not require internal funding	4	1	1		Target Achieved 1 Programme implemented on 14 Mar 2026 (Dipapadi Tsa Rona (Mkhulu's & The Gogo's with Everybody)	None	Fully Effective	
2	COMM	KPI 044	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number of visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres as per the MRR Tool conducted quarterly	Report on visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) as per the MRR Tool = Register of Formalised ECDs versus the Monitoring Tool signed by the Principle, Social Auxiliary Worker and the Deputy Director quarterly	3 = 13 inspections per quarter 4 = 15 inspections per quarter 5 = 18 inspections per quarter	55	-	-		Progress Reported: Q3: 13 inspections conducted YTD: 42 inspections conducted	-	Not Applicable	
3	MM	KPI 089	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number of additional Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with Implementing Non-Profit Organisation	3 = 5 4 = 6 5 = 7	5	-	-		12 Day Mothers established	-	Not Applicable	
4	COMM	KPI 078	KPA 3	KFA 11	Growth and Developmental Milestone Checklist Report and the Baseline Report drafted and signed off by the Deputy Director: Social Development by 30 Jun 2026	List of number of Day Mothers trained according to Child Growth Checklist (Developmental Milestone Database for 3 and 4 years old) finalised by 30 Mar 2026	3 = Training of Day Mothers, Child Growth Checklist & Database for 3 & 4 year olds by 30 Mar 2025 Baseline report submitted by 30 Jun 2025 4 = Training of Day Mothers, Child Growth Checklist & Database for 3 & 4 year olds by 29 Feb 2025 Baseline report submitted by 30 May 2025 5 = Submission of baseline report by 30 May 2025	1	1	2		Target Achieved Day Mother Business Skill Training (Smart Start): 3 & 4 March 2026 Bana Pele E-Cares Registration Framework: 27 March 2026	None	Fully Effective	
5	COMM	KPI 079	KPA 3	KFA 10	Number of library events conducted for the community, quarterly	Library events conducted according to the Year Planner approved by the Executive Director: Community Services by 31 Jul 2025, as well as adhoc events Implemented in collaboration with other stakeholders (Events that align with IFLA sustainable development goals: Promoting literacy and access to information)	3 = 2 Events per quarter 4 = 3 Events per quarter 5 = 4 or more Events per quarter	8	2	6		Target Exceeded 6 events were conducted	None	Exceeded	

**KPA 4
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION**

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

**KFA 13
Human Resources & Skills
Development**

To ensure adequate internal capacity and capability to deliver on the municipality's objectives

**KFA 14
Monitoring & Evaluation
& Performance
Management**

To develop and implement an effective and efficient performance management

**KFA 15
Information Technology**

To enhance systems and technology to enable the municipality to deliver excellent customer experience

**KFA 16
Policies, Processes and
Procedures**

To write and review processes and procedures to ensure the objectives of the municipality are achieved

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2025/2026	DEFINITION	PERFORMANCE MATRIX	1 JULY 2025 - 30 JUNE 2026						Q4	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
								YEAR 4		Q3		Q3				
								2025/2026	TARGET	TARGET (Q3)	ACTUAL (Q3)	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE				
1	CORP	KPI 021	KPA 4	KFA 15	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	ICT Service Desk Report wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit not to exceed target, signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10th working day monthly	3 = 95% 4 = 95% - 97% 5 = 97% - 100%		95%	96.68%	Target Exceeded				Above Expectations	
2	CORP	KPI 022	KPA 4	KFA 16	Report status quo of all existing Council's policies to Council by 30 Sep 2025	Report status quo of all existing Council policies requiring review by 30 Sep 2025 as follows: (a) annual review (b) review within 36 months (c) review once within the term of office (d) withdrawn policies	3 = Status quo of all existing policies reported to Council by 30 Sep 2025 (Council Resolution)	1	-	-					Not Applicable	
3	CORP	KPI 023	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of average working days litigation actions is assessed, monthly	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 7 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	3 = Litigation actions assessed within an average of 7 working days per quarter	7	7	1.48	Target Achieved Total number of legal actions received: 100 Total number of legal actions referred to Finance: 79				Fully Effective	
4	MM	KPI 024	KPA 4	KFA 14	Number of Section 52(d)-performance reports on Predetermined Objectives submitted to Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter	Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter into the Reporting Cycle (Council Resolution)	3 = Section 52(d)-performance report submitted on primary assessment, based on Portfolio of Evidence	4	1	1	Report to serve at Council on 30 Apr 2026 (within 30 days after the end of the quarter)				Fully Effective	
5	CORP	KPI 076	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of reports on critical litigation matters exceeding R500 000 in value reported to the Mayoral Committee (in Committee) quarterly	Report on critical emerging/current litigation matters submitted into the reporting cycle within 10 working days after the end of the quarter (in Committee to the Municipal Manager & Heads of Department Meeting)	3 = Report submitted into reporting cycle (Confidential - only to Mayoral Committee) as per Indicator definition	4	1	1	Target Achieved Report submitted into reporting cycle on 14 April 2026				Fully Effective	
6	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training vis. % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	3 = 90% 4 = 90.1% - 94.99% 5 = 95% and above	90%	-	-	Accumulative % expenditure: YTD: 68.70%				Not Applicable	

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

7	CORP	KPI 029	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2025) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2026, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	3 = Employment Equity Report (2025) submitted into the reporting cycle by end Jan 2026	1	1	1	Target Achieved	-	Fully Effective
8	CORP	KPI 087	KPA 4	KFA 15	Source, procure and implement systems to enhance service delivery and address OFCA findings	SOLAR assessment with recommendations by 31 Dec 2025, submitted to the Executive Director: Corporate Services	3 = Assessment report submitted by 31 Dec 2025	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
9	MM	KPI 084	KPA 4	KFA 14	Percentage consolidated organisational performance of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) reported to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter	Percentage outcome of the consolidated organisational consolidated performance reported to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter as per the Section 52(j)-MFMA report (Council Resolution & Date)	2 = 85% - 86% 3 = 86.01% - 87% 4 = 87.01% - 88% 5 = 88.01% - Above	85%	97.44%	97.44%	Thus far only one KPI not achieved (KPI 011 - Outstanding service debtors) Approved KPIs = 76 Targets Applicable = 39 Targets Not Achieved = 1 Consolidated organisational outcome = 97.44%	-	Not Applicable

KPA 5

FINANCIAL STABILITY

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KFA 17

Financial Management

To manage the finances of the municipality in a manner that will enhance its financial viability and maintain sustainability

KFA 18

Revenue Management

To protect and enhance the revenue position to enable the objectives of the municipality

KFA 19

**Supply Chain
Management**

To develop and maintain and effective supply chain which uplifts local business and the youth

KFA 20

**Assets, Equipment &
Fleet Management**

To adequately maintain the assets of the municipality

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2025/2026	DEFINITION	PERFORMANCE MATRIX	1 JULY 2025 - 30 JUNE 2026					REMEDIAL ACTION	Q3	Q3	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
								YEAR 4	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3				
								2025/2026	TARGET	TARGET (Q3)	ACTUAL (Q3)	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE				
1	FIN	KPI 007	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + Investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	3 = 2,50 months 4 = 3 - 4 months 5 = more than 4		2,50	2,50	4,11	Cash and Cash Equivalents: R515 880 297 Monthly Cash Expenditure: R125 984 377 Actual Cash Expenditure for the year: R1 130 349 390 = 4,11				Quarterly Performance
2	FIN	KPI 008	KPA 5	KFA 17	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	3 = 4,5 : 1 4 = 4,5 : 1 - 3 : 1 5 = 3,1 : 1 - 4 : 1		1,5 : 1	1,5 : 1	3,73	Current Assets as per monthly Section 71-MFMA Report: R990 692 336 Current Liabilities as per monthly Section 71-MFMA Report: R265 511 119 = 3,73				Quarterly Performance
3	MM	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 17	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Audit Report issued by the Auditor-General(SA) by 30 Nov annually in terms of Section 126(3)(b) of the MFMA	1 = Any regression below Clean Audit 5 = Maintaining Clean Audit		Clean Audit	-	-	Progress in preparation for 2025/2026-audit monitored and reported weekly in terms of the OPCA Action Plan				Not Applicable
4	FIN	KPI 010	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	3 = 15 4 = 16 5 = >17		15	15	21,57	Total Operating Revenue: R1 507 132 528 Operating and Capital Grants: - Interest Payments: R30 381 057 Redemption Payments: R39 486 583 =21,57				Quarterly Performance
5	FIN	KPI 011	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all levels of outstanding debt)	3 = 50% 4 = 49% - 48% 5 = 45% and lower		50%	50%	52,20%	Outstanding Service Debtors as per Annual Financial Statements (Gross): R787 613 009 Total revenue for services (Property Rates & Service Charges): R1 470 569 981 = 52,20%	This is an annual target and should be achieved by year end with prescribed debt write offs (Deemed Indigents & prescribed debt. Outcome anticipated to be below 50%)			Not Fully Effective

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

6	FN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 18	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	3 = 90% 4 = 90.1% - 90.99% 5 = >91%	90%	90%	90%	Amount collected as per Section 71- MFMA Report (Cash): R1 146 507 515 Amount billed as per Section 71- MFMA Report: R1 273 935 258 = 90%	Fully Effective
7	FN	KPI 013	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services. (Households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month)	3 = 99% 4 = 99.1% - 99.99% 5 = 100%	99%	98%	100%	Number of indigents as at end Feb 2026: 7 182 Total indigents as at end Mar 2026: 7 189 Received subsidy: 7 112 Mamelo Communal Stand Pipe: 18 Lakeside subsidy: 15 Customers receiving BSSST 50 kWh: 10 New owner received subsidy: 46 Previous owner received subsidy: 0 New indigent did not receive subsidy yet: 2 Customers not receiving water subsidy: 0 = (100%)	Not Applicable
8	MM	KPI 014.1	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Actual accumulative percentage expenditure incurred on own and any other funding sources (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	3 = 90% 4 = 90.1% - 92.99% 5 = 93.1% - 100%	90%	-	-	59.89% (Q3 (2024/2025) - 56.99%)	Not Applicable
9	CORP	KPI 014.3	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Actual accumulative percentage expenditure incurred on own and any other funding sources (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	3 = 95% 4 = 95.1% - 96.99% 5 = 97.1% - 100%	95%	-	-	75.90%	Not Applicable
10	ENG	KPI 014.5	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Actual accumulative percentage expenditure incurred on own and any other funding sources (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	3 = 95% 4 = 95.1% - 96.99% 5 = 97.1% - 100%	95%	-	-	Progress Reported: YTD: 66.49%	Not Applicable

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

11	COMM	KPI 014.6	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Actual accumulative percentage expenditure incurred on GWT and any other funding sources (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	3 = 95% 4 = 95.1% - 96.99% 5 = 97.1% - 100%	95%	-	-	Progress Reported: YTD: 50.02%	-	Not Applicable
12	PSR	KPI 014.7	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Actual accumulative percentage expenditure incurred on GWT and any other funding sources (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	3 = 95% 4 = 95.1% - 96.99% 5 = 97.1% - 100%	95%	-	-	51.08%	-	Not Applicable
13	FIN	KPI 015	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded in terms of the MLM Preferential Procurement Policy specific goals, which include township economies, local enterprises, youth ownership, women ownership and B-BBEE	(1) % calculated by dividing the total awards in terms of MLM Preferential Procurement Policy specific goal suppliers by the total procurement awards x 100 (2) Reporting to reflect R-Value compared to total expenditure for period under review as well as local businesses	3 = 20% 4 = 20.1% - 22% 5 = 22.1% and above	20%	-	65.60%	Quarterly Progress Monitored: Total awards (R-Value) compared to total expenditure for period under review (R-Value) = 65.60%	-	Below Expectations
14	FIN	KPI 017	KPA 5	KFA 20	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	3 = 6% - 9% 4 = 10% - 12% 5 = 12% and more	8%	8%	10.81%	Repairs & Maintenance Budget: R225 946 165 Approved Operating Budget: R2 090 788 665 = 10.81%	-	Above Expectations
15	FIN	KPI 039	KPA 5	KFA 17	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	3 = 30% 4 = 29% - 21% 5 = 20% and lower	30%	30%	18.35%	Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease): R276 623 872 Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant: R1 507 132 528 = 18.35%	-	Below Expectations
16	FIN	KPI 057	KPA 5	KFA 19	Number of compliance to Budget Procurement Plan reports submitted to the Mayoral Committee within 15 working days after the end of the quarter	Compliance to Budget Procurement Plan reports submitted into the reporting cycle within 15 working days after the end of the quarter to the Mayoral Committee	3 = Report submitted into reporting cycle by the 15 working day quarterly	4	1	1	Target Achieved Compliance Report submitted into the reporting cycle 13 Apr 2026	-	Fully Effective

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

17	FIN	KPI 071	KPA 5	KFA 17	Final Budget submitted to Council for approval by 31 May 2026 to include Procurement Plans signed off by the Heads of Department	Final Budget approved by 31 May 2026 to include Procurement Plans signed off by the Heads of Department (Council Resolution)	3 = Procurement Plan signed off by 15 Jul 2025	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
18	ENG	KPI 072.1	KPA 5	KFA 19	The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Actual accumulative percentage expenditure incurred on the departmental grant funding (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	3 = 95% 4 = 95.1% - 98% 5 = 98.1% and higher	95%	-	84.34%	Progress Reported: MIG: 84.78% INEP: 93.86% WSIG: 92.87% NDPG: 100% EEDSMG: 100% YID: 84.34%	-	-	Not Applicable
19	MM	KPI 072.2	KPA 5	KFA 19	The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Actual accumulative percentage expenditure incurred on the departmental grant funding (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	3 = 95% 4 = 95.01% - 96% 5 = 96.01% - above%	95%	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
20	PSR	KPI 072.3	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Actual accumulative percentage expenditure incurred on the departmental grant funding (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	3 = 95% 4 = 95.1% - 98% 5 = 98.1% and higher	95%	-	-	Progress Reported: Commitment: 98.93%	-	-	Not Applicable
21	COMM	KPI 072.4	KPA 5	KFA 19	The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Actual accumulative percentage expenditure incurred on the departmental grant funding (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	3 = 95% 4 = 95.1% - 98% 5 = 98.1% and higher	95%	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

KPA 6

INFRASTRUCTURE & SUSTAINABLE LIVING ENVIRONMENTS

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

**KFA 21
Electricity, Energy
Efficiency & Renewable
Energy**

To plan, construct and maintain electricity networks and to improve energy efficiency. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable electricity to all

**KFA 22
Roads & Stormwater
Infrastructure**

To plan, construct and maintain roads and stormwater infrastructure

**KFA 23
Water & Sanitation
Infrastructure**

To plan, construct and maintain water and sanitation infrastructure. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable water and sanitation services to all residents

**KFA 24
Solid Waste Management**

To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable waste disposal services to all residents. To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations

**KFA 25
Project Management &
Public Facilities**

To plan, construct and maintain municipal and public facilities

**KFA 26
Climate Change Adaptation
and Mitigation**

To provide a framework for the municipal response to climate change mitigation and adaptation

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2025/2026	DEFINITION	PERFORMANCE MATRIX	1 JULY 2025 - 30 JUNE 2026					REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
								YEAR 4							
								2025/2026	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3			
								TARGET	TARGET (Q3)	ACTUAL (Q3)					
1	ENG	KPI 006	KPA 6	KFA 25	Construction of Lakeside Multi-purpose Sports Hall	Completion Certificate (Phase 4) signed off by the Head of the Department by 30 Jun 2026	3 = Completed end Jun 2026 within budget (Contractual agreement completion) 4 = Completed before end of May 2026 within budget 5 = Completed before end of Apr 2026 within budget	1	-	-	Progress Reported: All major project work completed, subjected to the outstanding snag list being finalized	-	Not Applicable		
2	ENG	KPI 030	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Electricity kW purchase/KW accounted for due to technical loss	3 = (-10%) 4 = (-9.99%) to (-9.59%) 5 = (-9.48%) and lower	-10%	-	11.46%	Progress Reported: -11.46%	-	Not Applicable		
3	PSR	KPI 031	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of allocated budget spent to resal tarred roads annually	(1) Budget allocation = Votes identified to resal roads with: (1.1) Fog-spray and/or (1.2) Slurry Seal (2) Report progress to Mayoral Committee quarterly (3) Report R-Value on resaling against approved budget allocation	3 = 90% by 31 Dec 2025 4 = 90.1% - 94.99% by 31 Oct 2025	90%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable		
4	ENG	KPI 032	KPA 6	KFA 23	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Calculation as per IWA Standards)	3 = -30% 4 = -29.99% to -27.00% 5 = -26.99% and lower	-30%	-	28.34%	Progress Reported: -28.34%	-	Not Applicable		
5	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	3 = 67.61% 4 = 67.62% to 69.99% 5 = 70% and higher	68%	-	67.39%	Progress Reported: YTD: 67.39%	-	Not Applicable		
6	ENG	KPI 034	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (1) Actual connections done according to completed Works Orders by the Sanitation Section	3 = 35 4 = 36 - 40 5 = 40 and higher	35	-	14	Progress Reported: Jan: 2 Feb: 12 Mar: 6 Q3: 20 YTD: 65	-	Not Applicable		
7	ENG	KPI 035	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	3 = 84.27% 4 = 84.28% to 86.99% 5 = 87% and higher	84.27%	-	-	Progress Reported: YTD: 80.30%	-	Not Applicable		

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

8	ENG	KPI 036	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as completed Works Orders by the Water Section	3 = 80 4 = 81 - 90 5 = 91 and higher	80	-	-	Progress Reported: Jan: 5 Feb: 19 Mar: 17 Q3 = 41 YTD: 106	-	Not Applicable
9	ENG	KPI 037	KPA 6	KFA 21	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	3 = 64.13% 4 = 64.13% to 66.99% 5 = 67% and higher	64.13%	-	68.59%	Progress Reported: YTD: 68.59%	-	Not Applicable
10	ENG	KPI 038	KPA 6	KFA 21	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (a) Actual connections done according to completed Works Orders by the Water Section (b) Actual connections done by a appointed contractor/Council	3 = 350 4 = 351 - 370 5 = 371 and higher	280	-	223	Progress Reported: Jan: 205 Feb: 9 Mar: 9 Q3: 223 YTD: 290	-	Not Applicable
11	COMM	KPI 047	KPA 6	KFA 24	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account plus internal list of known informal settlements. (Minimum level of services = 85%)	3 = 85% 4 = 86.1% - 89.99% 5 = 90% and above	86%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
12	ENG	KPI 053	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Completion Certificate for 860 m gravel road converted to tar road: 1. Papagal Street (Meyerton Farms) signed off by the Employer's agent by 30 Jun 2026	3 = Project completed by 30 Jun 2026 4 = Project completed during May 2026 5 = Project completed during Apr 2026	860 m	-	100%	Progress Reported: Completion Certificate received (100% completed)	-	Not Applicable
13	PSR	KPI 060.1	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of allocated budget spent to rehabilitate (layer works correction/overlay/resurface) identified critical roads	Percentage expenditure of allocated budget (Votes identified)	3 = 90% 4 = 90.1% - 94.99% 5 = 95% and above	90%	-	-	Progress Reported: YTD: 99.84%	-	Not Applicable
14	PSR	KPI 060.2	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of allocated budget spent to upgrade identified roads from gravel to surface annually	Percentage expenditure of allocated budget (Votes identified)	3 = 90% 4 = 91% - 94.99% 5 = 95% and above	90%	-	-	Progress Reported: YTD: 92.8%	-	Not Applicable
15	COMM	KPI 063	KPA 6	KFA 24	Prefeasibility Study Report submitted to Council by 28 Feb 2026	Council Resolution (Doomskull Landfill Site & Cemetery) 3 = Prefeasibility Study report considered by Council by end Dec 2025		1	1	1	Target Achieved Report submitted into reporting cycle on 4 Feb 2026, considered by Council on 26 Mar 2026	None	Fully Effective

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

16	MM	KPI 092	KPA 6	KFA 21	Pre-feasibility Study for Power Generation & Alternative Power Supply in Eskom Supply Points within Midvaal Local Municipality	Pre-Feasibility Study on IPP to M1 Sub-station, reported to Council by end June 2026	3= Report to Council by end June 2026	1	1					Not Applicable
17	MM	KPI 082	KPA 6	KFA 21	Report status quo to Council to establish a Public Private Partnership (PPP) for the electricity infrastructure by 30 Oct 2025	Council Resolution on status quo to establish a Public Private Partnership (PPP) for electricity infrastructure by 30 Oct 2025	3 = Status quo report considered by Council by 30 Oct 2025	1						Not Applicable



**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2025/2026	DEFINITION	PERFORMANCE MATRIX	1 JULY 2025 - 30 JUNE 2026							REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
								YEAR 4		Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3	Q3			
								TARGET	2025/2026								
1	CORP	KPI 018	KPA 7	KFA 27	Annual Events Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 28 Aug 2025	Annual Events Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 28 Aug 2025 (Mayoral Resolution)	3 = Approved Annual Year Planner by Mayoral Committee by 28 Aug 2025	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable	
2	MM	KPI 088	KPA 7	KFA 28	Percentage of consolidated number of Customer Care Complaints closed reported to the Mayoral Committee quarterly	Submit the consolidated Customer Care Complaints Report into the reporting cycle within 15 working days after the end of the quarter to the Mayoral Committee quarterly	3 = 75% 4 = 75.01% - 76% 5 = 76.01 - 100%	75%	75%	82%	-	Target Exceeded Incidents Logged: 11 233 Incidents Closed: 9 179 Incidents Open: 2 054 % compliance: 82% Report submitted into reporting cycle on 15 April 2028	-	-	-	Target Exceeded	
3	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 7	KFA 27	Percentage compliance to update the Website within 3 working days in terms of Section 75 of the MFMA monthly	Website updated within 5 working days after the Council Resolution date	3 = Website updated as per indicator definition	100%	100%	100%	-	Target Achieved	-	-	-	Fully Effective	
4	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 7	KFA 28	Number of Customer Care Complaints reports submitted to Mayoral Committee quarterly	Report the consolidated Customer Care complaints report to the Mayoral Committee within 15 working days after the end of the quarter (Proof of submission into the reporting)	3 = Customer Care Complaints report distributed quarterly as per indicator definition	4	1	1	-	Target Achieved Consolidated Customer Care Complaints Report submitted into reporting cycle on 15 April 2028 (within 15 working days after the end of the quarter)	-	-	-	Fully Effective	

KPA 8

ECONOMIC GROWTH & SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within MLM and through the development of partnerships and innovation

**KFA 29
Municipal Planning &
Built Environment**

To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and policy

**KFA 30
Spatial Planning and
Investment**

To develop an effective spatial framework to promote development in the municipality, focused on enabling and aligning development objectives

**KFA 31
Local Economic
Development**

To facilitate and promote local economic growth development objectives

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

1 JULY 2025 - 30 JUNE 2026																
PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2025/2026	DEFINITION	PERFORMANCE MATRIX	YEAR 4				REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	Q3	Q3	Q3	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
								TARGET	TARGET (Q3)	ACTUAL (Q3)	TARGET (Q3)					
1	DP	KPI 002	KPA 8	KFA 29	Maintain average of 30 working days turn-around time to consider building plan applications quarterly	Maintain register to comply with average of 30 working days turn-around time to consider Building Plan Applications in the predetermined reporting format: (1) Number of building plans received versus considered (2) Number of building plans rejected (3) R-Value of building plans received (4) Reflection of square metres (5) Number of building plans rejected (2) Narrative Report submitted to the Executive Director by the 10th working day monthly	3 = Average of 16 - 30 working days maintained per quarter 4 = Average of 8 - 15 working days maintained per quarter 5 = Average of less than 7 working days maintained per quarter	30	30	10	Target Achieved (1) An average of 10 working days turn-around time were maintained (1.1) Number of building plans received: 130 (2) Report submitted to reflect: (2.1) Number of building plans considered: 264 (including applications in the system from previous quarters) (2.2) Number of plans issued with non-approval: 193 (2.3.1) R-Value of building plans received: R745 442.35 (2.3.2) Total project valuation R1 551 744 487.30 (2.4) 43 319.20 sqm				Quarterly Target Exceeded	
2	DP	KPI 003	KPA 8	KFA 29	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	Compliance to average of 8 months turn-around time to consider applications submitted in terms of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) (1) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered	3 = 1 - 20 applications considered in 8 months per quarter 4 = 1 - 20 applications considered in >7 but <8 months per quarter 5 = 1 - 20 & >20 applications considered in <7 months per quarter	Within 8 months	Within 8 months	2.66	Quarterly Target Achieved 22 x Land Use applications received and considered within an average of 2.66 months				Quarterly Target Exceeded	
3	ENG	KPI 004.1	KPA 8	KFA 29	Average percentage turn-around time to consider land use applications within 15 working days maintained monthly	Maintain Land Use Applications Register in predefined format to reflect compliance with the average of 15 working days turn-around time to consider land use applications: Date of Application received versus date considered (Average according to number of applications received calculated)	3 = 90% 4 = 90.01% - 92.99% 5 = 93% and above	90%	85%	95.89%	Quarterly Target Exceeded (1) Land Use Applications: Total Number Received: 73 Number of applications commented on: 73 Number of applications commented on within 15 days: 70 Number of applications commented on more than 15 days: 3 Turn-around time achieved: 95.89%				Quarterly Target Exceeded	
4	ENG	KPI 004.2	KPA 8	KFA 29	Average percentage turn-around time to consider building plan applications within 15 working days maintained monthly	Maintain Building Plan Applications Register in predefined format to reflect compliance with the average of 15 working days turn-around time to consider building plan applications: Date of Application received versus date considered (Average according to number of applications received calculated)	3 = 90% 4 = 90.01% - 92.99% 5 = 93% and above	90%	85%	100%	Quarterly Target Achieved Building Plan Applications: Number of applications received: 178 Number of applications commented on: 178 Number of applications commented on within 15 days: 178 Number of applications commented on more than 15 days: 0 Turn-around time achieved: 100%				Quarterly Target Exceeded	

**AGENDA OF THE 4TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
30 APRIL 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

5	DP	KPI 005	KPA 8	KFA 31	(NKPI - 4) - Number jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	(1.) Report (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP for the 2024/2025 FY submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2025 for consideration by the Mayoral Committee (2) Proof of submission into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2025 (Job created = 1 day's full work)	3 = 1 500 - 2 000 4 = 2 000 5 = >2 001	1500	-	-	Progress on number of jobs created: 373 (2025/2026)	-	Not Applicable
6	MM	KPI 001	KPA 8	KFA 31	Operationalisation of the Local Economic Development (LED) Strategy	Operationalise the local economic development strategy to more measurable activities and reports submitted into the reporting cycle by 30 Jan 2026	3 = Report into reporting cycle by Jan 2026	1	1	1	Target Achieved	-	Fully Effective
7	DP	KPI 050	KPA 8	KFA 30	Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours, quarterly	Register maintained = Date complaint received from Call Centre versus date responded to	3 = 100% within 35 - 48 hours per threat reported 4 = 100% within 25 - 34 hours per threat reported 5 = 100% within 1 - 24 hours per threat reported	100%	100%	100%	Quarterly Target Achieved (1) 100% (1.1) 7 x Land Invasions complaints received and attended to within an average of 14.28 hours (1.2) Narrative Report on land Invasions (2) Report signed off by Executive Director on 02 Apr 2026 (3) Call Centre report	-	Not Applicable
8	DP	KPI 055	KPA 8	KFA 29	Number of illegal building activities surveys conducted, quarterly	Report on illegal building activities survey outcomes and proposed actions to Mayoral Committee: (1) Survey outcome to identify illegal building activities within the MLN jurisdiction (2) Proposed actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Report submitted into the reporting cycle to the Mayoral Committee by 15th working day after the end of the quarter	3 = 350 per annum 4 = 361 - 380 per annum 5 = 381 and above per annum	360	90	129	Quarterly Target Achieved (1) 129 properties surveyed and 108 notices issued (2) Report to be submitted after the end of the quarter	-	Not Applicable
9	DP	KPI 056	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400 within 14 calendar days	Register maintained to consider Certificate of Occupancy (COO) within 14 calendar days of submission of application received versus date considered	3 = 100% turn-around time of 12 - 14 days maintained per quarter 4 = 100% turn-around time of 9 - 11 days maintained per quarter 5 = 100% turn-around time of 1 - 8 days maintained per quarter	100%	100%	100%	(1) 40 x Certificate of Occupancy issued within a turn-around time of 8 calendar days	-	Not Applicable
10	DP	KPI 086	KPA 8	KFA 31	Number of training sessions held for Informal Businesses/Township Business/SMMEs/Co-operatives with relevant stakeholders quarterly	Training Sessions held as per the approved Annual Training Programme evidenced	3 = 2 x sessions/workshop 4 = 3 x sessions/workshops 5 = 4 x sessions/workshops	8	2	2	2 x Training sessions/workshop conducted: (1) Health & Safety held on 23 - 26 Feb 2026 (2) Foot-Mouth Disease Farmers Workshop: 24 Mar 2026	-	Fully Effective
11	DP	KPI 087	KPA 8	KFA 29	Number of public awareness campaigns conducted in the Built Environment with the community quarterly	Annual Public Awareness Campaign Programme executed quarterly evidenced	3 = 1 x campaign 4 = 2 x campaigns 5 = 3 x campaigns	4	1	1	1 x Build Right Build Safe Public Awareness Campaign held on 19 Mar 2026 as per the Annual Training Programme signed on 29 Aug 2025	-	Fully Effective



10. PERFORMANCE TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED: Q3

Note:

Reported on Page 51



11. COUNCIL RESOLUTION